

JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Twenty-Second
Annual Council of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN

SAINT HELENA'S CHURCH

BEAUFORT

May 7th, 8th, 9th, 1912

PUBLISHED
FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. James', Santee..	McClellanville
Advent	Spartanburg	St. John's, Berkeley,	
All Saints'.....	Waccamaw	Monck's Corner	
Calvary	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Colleton...	Johns Island
Christ	Charleston	St. John's, Fairfield....	Winnsboro
Christ	Greenville	St. John's.....	Florence
Christ	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's, Richland.....	Congaree
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. Jude's.....	Walterboro
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Luke's.....	Charleston
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,		St. Luke's.....	Columbia
Eutawville		St. Luke's.....	Newberry
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Mark's.....	Charleston
Good Shepherd.....	Yorkville	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	Fulton
Grace	Anderson	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Grace	Charleston	St. Michael's.....	Charleston
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Paul's.....	Charleston
Holy Comforter.....	Sumter	St. Paul's.....	Pendleton
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Paul's.....	Summerville
Holy Cross.....	Statesburg	St. Philip's....	Bradford Springs
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Philip's.....	Charleston
Nativity	Union	St. Stephen's.....	Ridgeway
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	St. Thaddæus'.....	Aiken
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',	
Plantersville		Wando	
Prince George, Winyah,		Trinity	Abbeville
Georgetown		Trinity, Black Oak.....	Pinopolis
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity	Columbia
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity	Edgefield
Sheldon Church, Prince William's		Trinity	Edisto
Parish	McPhersonville	Trinity	Society Hill
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Zion, Richland.....	Eastover
St. Helena.....	Beaufort		

Organized Missions

All Saints'.....	Manning	St. Bartholomew's.....	Hartsville
Ascension	Hagood	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'.....	Greenville
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. James'.....	James Island
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. James'.....	Ninety-Six
Epiphany	North Augusta	St. John's.....	Charleston
Grace	Ridge Spring	St. John's.....	Shandon
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Holy Communion.....	Allendale	St. Matthias'.....	Summerton
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's.....	Batesburg
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Mission of the Cross....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's.....	Pineville
Our Saviour.....	Ryan	St. Stephen's.....	St. Stephen's
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Stephen's.....	Willington
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree	St. Timothy's.....	Columbia
St. Andrew's.....	Greenville	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia
St. Barnabas'.....	Summerville		

Unorganized Missions

All Saints'.....	Calhoun Falls	Mission.....	St. George's
Ascension	Seneca	Our Saviour.....	Timmons ville
Christ	Mullins	St. Alban's.....	Blackville
Chapel of the Cross..	Richland Co.	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Dillon	Dillon	St. Pauls'.....	Bamberg
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Malvern Chapel....	Malvern Hill	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Mission	Conway	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea..	Charleston

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis.....	Summerville
Bagnall, Robert	Spartanburg
Baker, Thomas P.....	Walterboro
Barnwell, Robert W.....	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Sumter
Beckwith, S. Cary.....	Charleston
Bowers, W. H., D. D.....	82 Chelsea, S. W., London, England
Boyd, Charles William.....	Rock Hill
Clift, Theodore Wood.....	Beaufort
Cornish, Andrew Ernest.....	Abbeville
Cornwell, Arthur T.....	Charleston
Covington, Henry Harris, B. D.....	Sumter
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Mont Eagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.....	Aiken
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverley Mills
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Guignard, Sanders R.....	Anderson
Harding, F. Harriman.....	107 Cannon Street, Charleston
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Lyndehurst
Holmes, W. S.....	Orangeburg
Howell, George E.....	Columbia
Jackson, William M., D. D.....	Frankfort, Ky.
Jeter, Richard Cullen.....	Aiken
Johnson, Roberts P.....	Winnsboro
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R.....	Peak
Jordan, Clarence H.....	Union
Joyner, James.....	Morganton, N. C.
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Kershaw, John, Jr.....	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lumpkin, Hope Henry, B. D.....	Charleston
Lykes, Jesse David.....	Charleston
Marshall, R. Maynard.....	Clemson College
Mazyck, Henry C.....	Enterprise

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list.
Appendix VIII.

Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Greenville
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.....	Charleston
Motte, John Ward.....	Eutawville
Parris, H. A. St. A.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Pendleton, W. H. K.....	Spartanburg
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Darlington
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Camden
Poynor, Wilmer S.....	Columbia
Pusey, John J.....	Charleston
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Columbia
Robottom, Percy J.....	Georgetown
Salmond, Henry Cook.....	Marion
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	Edgefield
Sparks, James W.....	Charleston
Taylor, John Hanckel.....	Graniteville
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold.....	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Tillinghast, W. Norwood.....	Greenville
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Yorkville
Way, William.....	Charleston
Whaley, P. H., D. D.....	Mt. Pleasant
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	14 Savage Street, Charleston
Wood, Louis George.....	Charleston
Woodson, Charles E.....	Columbia
Woodward, J. Herbert.....	McPhersonville

Deaconesses

Deane, Elizabeth M.....	Graniteville
Gadsden, Mary Tapier.....	Yorkville
LaCompte, Mary A.....	Columbia
Sands, Anna E.....	Graniteville
Wile, Evelyn.....	Yorkville

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

I. Parishes and Missions in Union with the Council, A. D. 1912

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)....1670	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established .....1734
St. James', Santee, established.1706	St. John's, Colleton, established .....1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established .....1706	St. Michael's, Charleston, established .....1751
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established .....1706	St. Mark's, Clarendon, established .....1757
St. John's, Berkeley, established .....1706	All Saints', Waccamaw, established .....1767
St. Helena, Beaufort, established .....1712	St. Matthew's, established....1768
Prince George's, Winyah, established .....1721	St. David's, Cheraw.....1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1775-1783 (43).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Christ, Charleston.....1855
Claremont, Stateburg.....1788	St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Trinity, Black Oak.....1856
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	Good Shepherd, Yorkville....1856
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	St. John's, Richland.....1858
Christ, Greenville.....1829	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Grace, Camden.....1830	Nativity, Union.....1859
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	Epiphany, Upper St. John's..1864
Holy Trinity, Grahamville....1835	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Christ, Wiltown.....1836	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Trinity, Edgefield.....1836	Advent, Marion.....1868
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....1870
Trinity, Abbeville.....1843	Good Shepherd, Columbia....1888
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....1844	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
Zion, Richland.....1846	Epiphany, Laurens.....1846
Grace, Charleston.....1846	(Revived 1898.)
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs..1847	St. Matthew's, Darlington....1902
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	(Revived 1905.)
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	Sheldon Church, Prince Wil-
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	liam's Par., McPhersonville.1745
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	(Revived 1906.)
Grace, Anderson.....1851	Resurrection, Greenwood....1907
Holy Communion, Charleston.1851	

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes* (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's.....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mars Bluff....1856
St. Stephen's.....1754	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857
St. James', James Island.....	Messiah, North Santee.....1843
St. Luke's, Church of the	All Saints', Hampton.....1883
Cross, Bluffton.....1767	

IV. Extinct Parishes* (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emmanuel, Chester.....1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....1717	Ascension, Gillisonville.....1847
St. Peter's Parish.....1774	Christ, Columbia.....1856
St. Helena, St. Helenas Is-	Ascension, Combahee.....1857
land.....1812	

*The Churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's*, for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *Johns*, *Wardmalaw*, and *Edisto*

V. Missions**

(1) ORGANIZED (33).

All Saints**	Manning	St. Bartholomew's*	Hartsville
Ascension	Hagood	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'	Greenville
Christ	Lancaster	St. James'*	James Island
Christ*	Mar's Bluff	St. James'	Ninety-Six
Epiphany	North Augusta	St. John's*	(1839) Charleston
Grace*	Ridge Spring	St. John's*	Shandon
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. Mark's*	Chester
Holy Communion*	Allendale	St. Matthias*	Summerton
Holy Cross*	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's*	Batesburg
Holy Trinity	Fort Hill	St. Paul's*	Bennettsville
Mission of the Cross	Bluffton	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Our Saviour*	Ryan	St. Stephen's*	St. Stephens
Our Saviour*	Trenton	St. Stephen's*	Willington
St. Alban's	Kingtree	St. Timothy's*	Columbia
St. Andrew's*	Greenville	Trinity Chapel*	Columbia
St. Barnabas**	Summerville		

(2) UNORGANIZED (16).

All Saints'	Calhoun	Mission	St. George
Ascension	Seneca	Our Saviour	Timmons ville
Christ	Mullins	St. Alban's	Blackville
Chapel of the Cross	Richland	St. John's	Walhalla
Dillon	Dillon	St. Paul's	Graniteville
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Peter's	Pee Dee
Malvern Chapel	Malvern Hill	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	Charleston
Mission	Conway	St. Paul's	Bamberg

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”
of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same
officers):

President—H. E. Young.

Vice President—H. A. M. Smith.

Secretary—A. R. Young.

Treasurer—E. H. Pringle.

Islands; Church and Chapel in *Summerville*; Church at *Mt. Pleasant*, and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant Parishes*, Christ Church, Mars Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James', James Island; St. Stephen's, and Christ Church Parishes have stated services by Rectors or Missionaries.

St. James', Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed) ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VIII.

*Admitted into Council.

**Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity
in South Carolina:**

President—The Bishop.

Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—Rev. William Way.

Recording Secretary—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.

Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Secretary—M. C. Willis.

Treasurer—W. B. Moore.

Matron of Home, Charleston—

Superintendent of Orphanage, Yorkville—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

The Porter Military Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Secretary—Frank R. Frost.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

**The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan
Branch:**

President—Mrs. W. E. Haskell, North Augusta.

Secretary—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Charleston.

Box Secretary—Miss A. C. Neufville, Charleston.

Educational Secretary—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss F. B. Duvall, Cheraw.

Custodian of United Offering—Mrs. A. C. Haskell, R. F. D. No. 4, Augusta, Ga.

Secretary of Juniors—Miss Annie Ford, Aiken.

Secretary of Baby's Branch—Miss Susie Fitzsimmons, Columbia.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Directress—Mrs. John Johnson, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—C. A. Chisolm.

Sheltering Arms, Charleston:

Founder and Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Carolina Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. F. H. Harding.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

Rt. Rev. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop, *ex officio President of the Council.*

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, Greenville.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee:

Rev. W. B. Gordon, *President*, Camden, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. H. H. Covington. Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. A. S. Thomas. Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.* Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.* Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.* Mr. T. W. Bacot.*

Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. Walter Hazard.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. H. H. Covington.* Mr. A. Coward.*

Rev. L. G. Wood. Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. Robert Aldrich.

Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. E. K. Marshall.

Delegates to the Department Missionary Council:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. Harold Thomas. Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. William Way. W. P. Cornell, M. D.

Rev. C. E. Woodson. Mr. H. M. Ayer.

Alternate Delegates to the Department Missionary Council:

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.

Rev. A. E. Cornish. Mr. J. W. Fletcher.

Rev. R. C. Jeter. Mr. H. L. Powe.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin. Mr. C. E. Saint Amand.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. W. B. Gordon. Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Deans:

First Missionary District—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Second Missionary District—Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D. Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

*Attended the Convention.

Trustees of the Diocese:

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*
 John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*
 Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D. Mr. F. H. Weston.
 Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. W. S. Manning.
 Rev. T. W. Clift. Mr. A. S. Gaillard.
 Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. H. P. Duvall.
 Rev. L. G. Wood. Mr. R. I. Manning.
 Rev. C. W. Boyd. Mr. W. B. Moore.
 Mr. P. T. Hayne. H. A. Ligon, M. D.

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1910-1913:

Rev. O. T. Porcher. William Egleston, M. D.
 Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1911-1914:

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. P. T. Hayne.
 Rev. L. G. Wood. Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 1910-1913:

Rev. William Way. Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson. Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
 Mr. G. C. Stuart.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston:

Mr. H. E. Young. Mr. W. H. Prioleau.
 Mr. J. E. Smith.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1912

On Admission of New Parishes:

Rev. A. E. Evison. Mr. W. G. Mazyck.
 Mr. W. R. Godfrey.

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.
 Rev. H. H. Covington. Mr. F. R. Frost.
 Mr. J. B. Reeves.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Boyd. Mr. W. S. Manning.
 Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. F. M. Dwight.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell. Mr. Walter Williman.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. William Way. Mr. B. I. Simmons.
 Mr. B. H. Boykin.

On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall. Mr. F. R. Frost.
 Mr. R. I. Manning. Mr. Walter Hazard.
 Mr. J. P. Thomas.

COMMISSIONS

On Sunday School Work:

The Bishop, *ex officio*.
 Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.
 Rev. L. G. Wood.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.
 Mr. W. C. Bissell.
 Mr. John Wood.

Mr. J. A. Cathcart.

On Missions:

Rev. Walter Mitchell.
 Rev. W. S. Poynor.
 Rev. T. T. Walsh.
 Rev. W. S. Holmes.
 Rev. William Way.

Mr. J. T. Seibels.
 Mr. E. P. Long.
 Mr. G. W. S. Hart.
 Mr. W. R. Dehon.
 Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

On Social Service:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.
 Rev. O. T. Porcher.
 Rev. R. M. Marshall.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell.
 Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. G. C. Sullivan.
 Mr. Thomas F. Parker.
 Mr. Alfred Huger.
 Mr. F. H. Weston.
 Mr. Walter Hazard.

On Increase of the Ministry:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.
 Rev. T. T. Walsh.
 Rev. William Way.

Mr. E. W. Duvall.
 Mr. G. W. S. Hart.
 Mr. J. I. Waring.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL

On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. E. Woodson.
 Rev. K. G. Finlay.
 Rev. F. W. Ambler.

Mr. W. S. Manning.
 Mr. H. M. Dibble.
 Mr. B. I. Simmons.

Concerning Episcopal Residence:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
 Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.
 Rev. Harold Thomas.

Mr. R. W. Shand.
 Mr. R. I. Manning.
 Mr. H. P. Duvall.

On Bishop Capers' Memorial:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
 Rev. W. B. Gordon.
 Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Mr. John Wood.
 Mr. John T. Seibels.
 Mr. W. M. Bird.

On Episcopal Endowment:

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Mr. A. W. Smith.
 Mr. G. L. Baker.

On Revision of Parochial Reports:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.
 Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. E. P. Long.
 Mr. B. I. Simmons.

Preacher Before Next Council:

Rev. F. H. Harding.

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 7, A. D. 1912.)

*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.

*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas.

‡BAGNALL, ROBERT, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Spartanburg, and Mission at Greenville.

*BAKER, T. P., Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro; Christ Church, Adams Run, and Missionary to Young's Island.

*BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing at Florence.

*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.

*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

‡BOWERS, W. H., D. D., residing in England.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary to Christ Church, Lancaster.

*CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.

*CORNISH, A. E., Minister in charge of Trinity Church, Abbeville; Epiphany, Laurens, and St. Luke's, Newberry.

†CORNWELL, ARTHUR T., Rector St. Paul's Church, Charleston.

*COVINGTON, H. H., Rector Holy Comforter.

*DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.

‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B. (Deacon), St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken.

*EVLSON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Blackville and Allendale.

*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.

*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, and Missionary to Conway.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary in charge of Malvern Hill.

*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Grace Church, Anderson.

*HARDING, F. H., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.

†HARTZELL, J. S., Editor Sunday School Lessons; residing in Cheraw.

*HAY, P. D., residing at Lyndehurst, S. C.

*HOLMES, W. S., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.

‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and St. Anna's Mission and School, Columbia.

‡JACKSON, W. M., Teacher in the Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute, Frankfort, Ky.

*JETER, R. C., Rector St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken.

*JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

‡JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at Peake and at Eastover.

*JORDAN, C. H., Rector Nativity, Union, and Calvary, Glenn Springs.

‡JOYNER, JAMES (Deacon), residing in North Carolina.

*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.

†KERSHAW, JOHN, JR., residing at Hendersonville, N. C.

*LUMPKIN, H. H., City Missionary, Charleston, in charge of St. John's.

‡LYKES, J. D., Minister in charge Calvary, Charleston, and Epiphany, Summerville.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

- *MARSHALL, R. M., in charge of Clemson and Pendleton.
 *MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, Johns Island, and in charge of St. James', James Island.
 *MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.
 *MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy.
 *MOTTE, J. W., Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville.
 †PARRIS, H. A., residing in Raleigh, N. C.
 *PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
 *PORCHER, O. T., Rector of Darlington and Society Hill, and Missionary to Hartsville.
 *PORTER, T. A., residing in Camden.
 *POYNOR, WILMER S., Missionary in charge of St. Timothy's and Trinity Missions, Columbia.
 †PUSEY, JOHN J. (Deacon), residing in Charleston, in charge of Redeemer, Pineville.
 †QUARLES, J. S., Missionary in charge of St. Mary's, Columbia, and Associate Missions.
 *ROBOTOM, PERCY J., Rector Prince George, Winyah.
 *SALMOND, HENRY COOK, in charge of Advent, Marion, and Missionary to Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, and Mullins.
 *SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.
 *SPARKS, J. W., Rector St. John's, Berkeley, and Missionary to Navy Yard, Charleston.
 †TAYLOR, JOHN HANCKEL (Deacon), in charge of Graniteville and Associate Missions.
 *THOMAS, A. S., Rector St. David's, Cheraw.
 *THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, and Missionary to Timmons ville, and St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.
 *TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.
 *TILLINGHAST, W. NORWOOD, Minister in charge of St. Andrew's and St. James', Greenville.
 *WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg and Gaffney; Chaplain of the Orphanage.
 *WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
 *WHALEY, P. H., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Charleston, and Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.
 *WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge at Kingstree, Pinopolis and McClellanville.
 *WOOD, L. G., Rector St. Luke's Church, Charleston.
 *WOODSON, CHARLES E., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.
 †WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 58; Deacons, 4—total, 63.

Postulants (5)

Henry DeSaussure Bull.	Andrew P. Magwood.
James Lawrence Gantt.	Julian Clyde Perry (colored).
Hastings W. Baker.	

Candidates for Holy Orders (6)

Albert Barnwell Bennett.	Edwin A. Penick, Jr.
Francis J. H. Coffin.	Julian A. Simpkins (colored).
Robert Emmet Gribbin.	James M. Stoney.

Deaconesses (5)

Elizabeth M. Deane. Anna E. Sands.
 Mary Trapier Gadsden. Evelyn Wile.
 Mary A. LaCompte.

Deacon Ordained (1)

John Hanckel Taylor.

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL 1912**Entitled to Seat and Vote (45)**

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*	
Rev. F. W. Ambler.*	Rev. R. M. Marshall.*
Rev. T. P. Baker.*	Rev. H. C. Mazyck.†
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*	Rev. Walter Mitchell.*
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.*	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. W. S. Poynor.*
Rev. H. H. Covington.*	Rev. P. J. Robottom.
Rev. A. E. Evison.*	Rev. H. C. Salmond.*
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.†
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*	Rev. J. W. Sparks.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*	Rev. Harold Thomas.
Rev. F. H. Harding.*	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.*	Rev. J. N. Tillinghast.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. R. C. Jeter.*	Rev. William Way.*
Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*	Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.*
Rev. C. H. Jordan.	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*	Rev. L. G. Wood.
Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.*	Rev. C. E. Woodson.*

Entitled to Seat and Voice (7)

Rev. A. T. Cornwell.*	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. J. H. Taylor.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.	Rev. J. H. Woodward.*
Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.	

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (11)

Rev. Robert Bagnall.	Rev. James Joyner.
Rev. W. H. Bowers.	Rev. J. D. Lykes.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.	Rev. H. A. St. A. Parris.
Rev. G. F. Howell.	Rev. J. J. Pusey.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. J. R. Jones.	

*Number present at Council first day, thirty-nine.

†Number present subsequent to first day, two.

Non-Parochial Clergy (8)

- Rev. W. H. Bowers, residing in England.
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus Theological Seminary,
 Sewanee, Tenn.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor Sunday School Lessons.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, Frankfort, Ky.
 Rev. James Joyner, Morganton, N. C.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.
 Rev. H. A. S. Parris, Raleigh, N. C.
 Rev. T. A. Porter, Camden, S. C.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D.
 1912, and of Deputies to the Council

- ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—T. W. Bacot, W. H. Prioleau, M. D.,*
 Walter Pringle, T. E. Myers.
 ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas, H. T. Morrison.
 ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—B. B. Simons, J. C. Ball.
 CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—
 ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. St. Clair White, N. Heyward.
 ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—J. M. Lengnick,* W. R. Bristol,* H. M.
 Stuart, Jr.,* J. R. Walker.*
 PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—C. P. Alston, S. M. Ward, W. Hazard,
 M. W. Pyatt.†
 PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser,* John Richardson.
 ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON, JOHNS ISLAND—E. B. Bryan,* R. H. Hart.
 ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young, H. W. Conner, F. R. Frost,*
 C. F. Middleton.
 ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—A. P. Toomer,* W. D. Epperson,* C. T.
 Richardson, W. H. Richardson.
 ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—R. Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte.
 ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—A. S. Trezevant, G. W. Willard, T. T.
 Hane, W. S. Hane, Jr.
 ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,* H. P. Duvall,* H. L. Powe,*
 William Godfrey.*
 TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley,* W. W. Anderson.
 HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,* W. L. Saunders,
 N. B. Murray, W. J. Rees.
 ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—M. Rutledge Rivers,† T. Grange Simons,
 M. D., T. R. Waring,† O. J. Bond.
 TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—J. P. Thomas,* Robert Moorman,† J. N.
 Frierson,† T. M. DuBose, M. D.
 ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—
 CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—P. T. Hayne,* L. O. Patterson, E. P.
 Long,* R. L. R. Bentz.†

Number of Deputies present in Council, 89; representing 51 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 68; representing 42 Parishes and Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 21; representing 9 additional Parishes and Missions.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy, C. J. Shannon, Jr., B. H. Boykin.*

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas,* B. S. Lucas, E. C. Rogers, R. S. McIver.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—D. H. Wall, H. D. Burnet,* Joseph Glover, D. Hugh Wall.*

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—J. C. Wilson,* M. W. Simmons,* C. J. Ravenel,* A. B. LaRoche.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—S. M. Simkins, R. C. Padgett, D. S. DuBose, David Strother.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—S. DuBose Ellison, J. B. Davis, F. A. DesPortes.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—Wm. M. Barnwell, Edwin Parker, Eugene B. Gary.

ST. THADDAEUS', AIKEN—W. Rothrock,† B. H. Teague, G. W. Croft,* John Laird.*

ZION, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson,† W. J. Rivers, M. D., G. C. Stuart, M. D.† R. Singleton.

GRACE, CHARLESTON—B. I. Simmons,* W. H. Johnson,† T. J. Simons, J. A. Ball.*

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—Stanyarne Burrows, E. B. Colclough.*

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning, R. K. Carson, W. M. Fisher, John Wood.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—C. C. Simms, P. M. Buckingham,† B. P. Davies, W. G. Simms, Jr.†

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—W. F. Smith, M. D., C. W. Zimmerman, H. P. Boggs,* Keith Smith.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—Asbury Coward, T. O. S. Dibble,† N. H. Bull, W. C. Towles.

GRACE, ANDERSON—E. A. Bell, T. C. Walton, L. S. Blake, G. C. Sullivan.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—J. I. Waring,* W. M. Bird,* Reid Whitford, T. E. Fisher.*

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. D. Schirmer, J. T. Salvo, Sr.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—W. J. Fishburne,* J. D. Warren.*

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—R. Y. Dwight, M. D., H. R. Dwight.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—W. B. Moore,* G. W. S. Hart, R. C. Allein, J. E. Hart.

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—F. H. Weston, J. A. Hayne, M. D.,† James A. Clarkson, Hubert Claytor, M. D.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,* W. P. Smith,† W. W. Rees,† J. E. Spann.†

NATIVITY, UNION—J. W. McClure, W. W. Johnson,† W. S. McClure, B. F. Allston, Jr.

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler,* P. C. Gaillard, E. F. Couturier.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—E. P. Guerard, E. W. Simons, M. D.,* E. H. Hutchinson, George Mitchell.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—L. H. Meares,† H. M. Ayer,* W. H. Haigh, J. W. Howard.*

ADVENT, MARION—Henry Mullins, Nathan Evans, J. B. DuBose, T. J. Moore.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—W. B. Wilson, Sr., G. H. Greene, N. G. Walker, J. R. London.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—LeGrande Guerrey, M. D., R. F. Jenkins,* A. E. Fugle, E. W. Crouch.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,* G. P. Edmunds, R. C. Thomas.*

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton, E. M. Wells, A. Sydnor,† P. J. Boatwright.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—Walter Williman,* J. B. Reeves,** J. W. McDowell, T. H. J. Williams.*

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAMS PARISH—W. F. Colcock,* O. M. Read, M. M. Hutson,* H. H. Colcock.*

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—T. L. Alston, V. B. Barnett, J. B. Haltiwanger, H. V. R. Schrader.*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

CHRIST, MARS BLUFF—C. E. Gregg,* J. W. Wallace.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—B. Bryan, F. T. Carwile.*

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—A. A. Patterson, M. D., C. B. Farmer.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—W. G. Mazyck.*

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—P. B. Day,† Julius Vann.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—Wilkins Cagle, J. V. Croskeys.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE—W. R. Dehon.*

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—R. P. Gillespie, Robert Stewart, Jr.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—W. G. Hinson.*

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON—J. L. Strohecker,* G. C. Pundt.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—J. W. Fletcher, Jr., W. K. Kearsley.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON—D. O. Rhame, M. D.,* L. E. Brailsford.*

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—Mr. Rickenbaker, W. C. Farber.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—J. A. Faison, M. D.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh,* J. N. Alston.

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—F. M. Burgess.*

OUR SAVIOUR, RYAN—B. H. Heyward, Sr.,* B. H. Heyward, Jr.*

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON—C. B. Hipp, J. H. Mallory.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA—

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA—

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

ST. HELENA'S CHURCH,

BEAUFORT, S. C., Tuesday, May 7, A. D. 1912.

The One Hundred and Twenty-second Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the President of the Standing Committee, the Deans of Convocation, and the rector of the parish, Rev. T. W. Clift.

The sermon in commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the establishment of this parish was preached by the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Claremont, from Psalm 19:4.

Welcome to Council on behalf of the parish was extended by the rector of the parish and by Dr. White, and on behalf of the civil authorities of the town by Mr. George Beckett. The Bishop responded, expressing the pleasure of Council in meeting on this historic and sacred ground.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-six* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *three* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*thirty-nine* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. *Sixty-eight* deputies, representing *thirty-one* parishes and *eleven* missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized. The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. A. R. Mitchell, W. S. Holmes, W. N. Tillinghast; and as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. P. T. Hayne, G. W. Croft, R. F. Jenkins, to whom the rolls were referred.

On motion of the Rev. John Kershaw, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary convey to the Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi the assurance of our sympathy with him and our brethren in the calamity that has befallen them, and notify him that our prayers and our alms have been this day offered on behalf of the sufferers of the great flood.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. On motion, rules were suspended and the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, rules were suspended and the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes.—Rev. A. E. Evison, Messrs. W. G. Mazyck, W. R. Godfrey.

On Constitution and Canons.—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., H. H. Covington, P. H. Whaley, D. D., Messrs. F. R. Frost, J. B. Reeves.

On the State of the Church (for next Council).—Revs. C. E. Woodson, K. G. Finlay, F. W. Ambler, Messrs. H. M. Dibble, W. S. Manning, B. I. Simmons.

On Unfinished Business.—Rev. William Way, Messrs. B. I. Simmons, B. H. Boykin.

On Finance (in addition to ex officio members).—Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, F. R. Frost, Walter Hazard, J. P. Thomas.

On motion of Mr. H. P. Duvall, the sessions of Council were fixed as follows: from 9:30 a. m. to 1 p. m., and from 3:30 p. m., to 6 p. m., and at 8:30 p. m. Exception was, on motion, made for this afternoon, and 4:30 o'clock fixed as the time for reassembling.

Council took a recess until 4:30 p. m.

4:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at 4:30 p. m.

The Secretary presented the applications of St. Timothy's church, Columbia; Trinity chapel, Columbia, and St. John's church, Shandon, to be admitted into union with Council. The applications were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies submitted the following report, which was adopted:

No credentials have been received from the following parishes and missions: Christ church, Mt. Pleasant; St. Paul's, Pendleton; Trinity, Abbeville; St. Luke's, Newberry; Epiphany, Laurens; St. Stephen's, St. Stephens; All Saints, Waccamaw.

We find that no credentials have been forwarded from All Saints, Waccamaw, although a statement has been submitted by the rector that delegates have been elected.

The Treasurer has reported that all parishes and missions have paid in full their assessments for Bishop's Fund and Council dues.

We find the credentials of the parishes and missions, other than the ones above mentioned, are in order, and we recommend that the delegates from the same be entitled to seats and votes in this Council.

Respectfully submitted,

P. T. HAYNE,
GEO. W. CROFT,
ROBT. F. JENKINS.

The Rev. W. B. Gordon, the President, read the annual communication of the Standing Committee. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

The resolution of the Standing Committee recommending that a pledge be exacted from postulants and candidates for Holy Orders that they will serve in the Diocese after ordination for a period equal to that during which they receive aid from the Diocese, together with an amendment, offered by Rev. Mr. Beckwith, limiting the period of the pledge to three years, was referred back to the committee.

The report of the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy was adopted, as follows:

The Committee on the Roll of the Clergy beg leave to report that they examined carefully the list submitted to them and have found that forty-four are entitled to all the privileges of this Council, and that the following are entitled to seats and voice but without the privilege of a

vote: Revs. J. S. Hartzell, Jno. Kershaw, Jr., W. S. Poynor, Jno. Hanckel Taylor, J. H. Woodward, A. F. Cornwell, Dr. W. P. DuBose.

A. R. MITCHELL,
W. N. TILLINGHAST,
W. S. HOLMES,
Committee.

Rules were suspended, and the following report was adopted:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Parishes have had referred to them applications from St. Timothy's, Columbia; Trinity chapel, Columbia, and St. John's, Shandon, to be received into union with Council. We find that all the canonical requirements have been met and we recommend that these missions be admitted.

W. G. MAZYCK,
W. R. GODFREY.

The Roll of the Clergy was referred back to the committee on the same, which, in view of the adoption of the foregoing report, reported the roll back, placing the name of Rev. W. S. Poynor among those entitled to all privileges of Council. This report was adopted.

The following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was adopted:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg to submit the following:

Reports are to be made at this Council by: The Committee concerning Episcopal Residence, on the State of the Church, on Bishop Capers' Memorial, on Episcopal Endowments, on Negro Suffragan, on Revision of Parochial Reports, on Finance, on Sunday School Work, on Social Service; action on the ratification of the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution, viz.: That Section 2 of Article III of the Constitution, lines 3 and 4, be so amended as to read: "Every presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months," etc.; report of Committee on Constitution and Canons, on proposed amendment to Article III, Section 2, of the Constitution, looking to the substitution of the word "minister" for the word "presbyter."

WILLIAM WAY,
B. I. SIMMONS,
B. H. BOYKIN.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. W. N. Tillinghast as Assistant Secretary.

Mr. W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer, read the report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. It was, on motion, received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., rector of Porter Military Academy, then addressed the Council, setting forth the work of that institution.

On motion, and upon invitation extended by the rector, Rev. William Way, it was resolved that the one hundred and twenty-third annual meeting of the Council be held in Grace church, Charleston. On further motion, May 6, 1913, was fixed as the date of this meeting.

On motion, a question as to an apparent conflict between Canon XII and Canon XXI was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

8:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at 8:30 p. m.

Rev. C. W. Boyd, Chairman, submitted the report of the Commission on Social Service, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SERVICE.

Christianity carries within itself three principles of fundamental and vital importance, which may be expressed as faith, love and service. No one of these can be safely neglected, and the Church has been at her highest when she has given expression most fully and harmoniously to them all. The early Church was powerfully moved by the first two, but did not neglect the last. Though the apostles and their followers looked for the speedy return of Christ for judgment, and though their interest was largely directed to this second advent, and the world to come, practical charity and mutual helpfulness were strong characteristics of their corporate life.

In succeeding ages also social service made up a large part of the activities of the undivided Church. It would be hard to overestimate the debt which civilization owes to the different religious Brotherhoods. The monasteries were centers of enlightenment in dark and barbarous ages. The monks dispensed hospitality, developed agriculture, furnished employment to the people, distributed alms, nursed the sick, and kept alight the torch of learning which must otherwise have been utterly extinguished. The influence and authority of the medieval Church was founded chiefly upon a very real and great service which she performed.

In modern times offices formerly performed by the Church have been largely undertaken and carried on by secular agencies. This was both natural and necessary, but there never was a time when the interest and influence and inspiration of the Church were not needed to make them effective. An ever more complicated social state also gives rise to new problems and assigns to the Christian worker new tasks.

In modern times the churches have been accused of neglecting the laboring classes for the well-to-do; of striving to make themselves comfortable, or increase their denominational prestige rather than to save men. There seems to be both justice and injustice in the charge. Undoubtedly the divisions of Christendom have resulted in a great weakening of Church authority, and in economic waste; and the struggle for existence between denominations has not tended to the furtherance of the kingdom of God. No candid observer, however, can now fail to see that a change of spirit is taking place in the Protestant world. The denominations are groping for unity, and more and more they are being dominated by the democratic ideal, and the principle of practical service. The traditional idea of a cataclysmic and miraculous establishment of Christ's kingdom is being supplanted in the minds of the Church's men of vision by another, not less glorious, and far more natural and intelligible. They believe that if the kingdom of God is to be established on earth it will come about by the slow but certain working of those moral and spiritual forces which Jesus Christ has already by His life and death and resurrection put in operation; that the salvation of humanity is destined to be accomplished through humanity, and that the hastening of the kingdom depends upon every Christian doing his part in his particular sphere.

Moreover, the problem is twofold—to improve outward conditions, and to hold up unwaveringly the ideal of Christian holiness. Socialism seeks to do away with poverty and its resultant degradation and vice. This would be a very great deal, but not enough. Men need also the idea of duty and the hope of immortality. Christianity alone contains within itself all the elements of individual and social development.

As no special duties were assigned, or powers conferred upon this committee, it has limited its activity to making some investigation of conditions within the Diocese and preparing a report thereon.

In the opinion of your committee the following are some of the more urgent needs in South Carolina and would give abundant scope for social service work.

1. Some more thorough and systematic effort in the direction of public sanitation and the prevention of infectious and contagious diseases. Tuberculosis, typhoid and malaria are preventable; but as yet no combined and adequate effort is being made to stamp them out. A campaign of public education should be undertaken to get the intelligent co-operation of all the people, and then the authorities, both State and municipal, should be called upon to furnish the means for improving conditions. Every dollar spent for this purpose is an economical dollar.

2. Another phase of social service demanding attention is what has been called the child welfare crusade. It embraces such subjects as compulsory education, the suppression of child labor, the prevention of cruelty, and the establishment of juvenile courts and reformatories for juvenile offenders. In this connection we note with approval the establishment of the State's Industrial School in Florence county, the colored reformatory in Lexington county, and the passage of an act by the last General Assembly giving jurisdiction to the courts of probate in the case of juvenile offenders under sixteen years of age as steps in the right direction.

The principle of probation should be introduced generally into the State's dealing with criminals. Probation officers should be appointed, and the courts should be given the power of pronouncing probationary and suspended sentences. Our criminal law is at once too lax and too harsh. Too lax in that it frequently suffers the rich or influential offender to go scot-free, and too harsh in dealing with the convicted.

3. This brings us to the matter of prison reform. The Commission has tried, with the limited means at its disposal, to get some report of the condition of the jails and lockups throughout the State. We have succeeded, however, in getting reports from comparatively few places. These show conditions fairly good in most of the jails, but very bad in some. In all there is need for better sanitary arrangements—more light, air and provision for exercise.

4. We favor the absolute suppression by law, as far as practicable, of that cancer of the social body, prostitution. We think it high time that society everywhere should throw aside a fallacious and costly prudery, and adopt measures to protect itself from the moral ravages of vice and the disease and degradation resulting therefrom.

We note with approval the stand taken by Dean Sumner in Chicago, requiring a health certificate from parties applying for marriage in his cathedral; and we think it would be well to have State laws requiring such certificates in all cases.

Parents should be impressed with the duty of instructing their children in the morals and hygiene of sex, and the great evils resulting from misconduct in this direction.

5. An important element in social uplift is found in the movement for civic improvement. The spirit demands beauty, as the body demands bread; and clean and bright surroundings inspire to better living.

6. What is very much needed in this State also is a movement for rural betterment. This concerns the whole country. The high cost of living is undoubtedly connected with the movement of the rural population toward the towns and cities. If conditions of rural living were improved this movement would be checked, and probably many would return to the land to find prosperity and happiness. The country needs better schools, better churches, better roads, a more highly organized social state.

7. We commend the social center movement, that is the attempt to educate the people of various communities by public meetings and assemblies, where matters of general welfare can be discussed and acted upon.

8. We need, above all and as necessary to any widespread improvement of conditions, an education of the masses in the responsibilities of citizenship, and the development of a spirit which shall demand something more than empty promises from those offering themselves for public office; which shall know how to discriminate between the efficient and worthless public servant, and shall require a rigid accounting for power in terms of service.

We recommend to our clergy and laity, both men and women, the study of social science. There is a voluminous literature on the subject, and every Christian should know something of the progress of the world along the lines of social uplift and betterment.

We recommend, secondly, the organization in every community of a social service committee to deal with local conditions. It should be interdenominational in character, because the support of the whole community will be needed to make it a success. The Men and Religion Forward Movement, where it has been inaugurated, will furnish an excellent machinery for the purpose. Where this is not the case, committees organized within the parish should co-operate with whatever other agency in the community is working for social betterment.

We recommend that this Council appoint a standing social service commission, providing for its reasonable expenses, and whenever it shall

be feasible a paid secretary, who shall devote his whole time to the furtherance of this work.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

It was resolved that the expenses of the Commission on Social Service be defrayed by Council to the extend of \$25.

On motion, 9:45 was fixed as the hour for adjournment.

On motion, Council directed that the report of the Commission on Social Service be given to the press.

Council adjourned at the appointed time.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 8, A. D. 1912, 9:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called, and *two* additional clergymen found present entitled to all privileges.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and *twenty-one* additional deputies, representing *eight* additional parishes and *one* additional mission, were found present.

Council was then addressed by Rev. C. K. Benedict, Dean of the Theological Department of the University of the South, in behalf of that institution.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following commissions:

On Sunday School Work.—The Bishop, *ex officio*, Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, Rev. L. G. Wood, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Mr. W. C. Bissell, Mr. John Wood, Mr. J. A. Cathcart.

On Missions.—Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rev. W. S. Poynor, Rev. T. T. Walsh, Rev. W. S. Holmes, Rev. William Way, Mr. J. T. Seibels, Mr. E. P. Long, Mr. G. W. S. Hart, Mr. W. R. Dehon, Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

On Social Service.—Rev. C. W. Boyd, Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rev. R. M. Marshall, Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rev. F. H. Harding, Mr. G. C. Sullivan, Mr. Thomas F. Parker, Mr. Alfred Huger, Mr. F. H. Weston, Mr. Walter Hazard.

It was resolved that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to express the acknowledgments of Council for the generous gift of Senator Edmunds, referred to in the Bishop's Address.

The following was adopted, on motion of Dr. Kershaw:

Resolved, That the matter of the disposition of the property donated to the Diocese by Senator Edmunds be referred to the Finance Committee, to make report if possible to the present meeting of Council.

Council resolved to receive the report of the Committee on the Negro Suffragan.

On motion, the action of the Bishop in adding the name of Rev. A. E. Cornish to the committee was confirmed.

A memorial from the Colored Council was received, as follows:

"Whereas, After great consideration of the question of Suffragan Bishop and all of the rights pertaining thereto, and believing that a greater interest will be stimulated among colored Churchmen in the Diocese of South Carolina; therefore, be it

"Resolved, That we go on record as favoring the Suffragan Bishop plan; and we pledge ourselves to abide the favorable action of the Diocesan Council; and we further petition the Diocesan Council that we be permitted to nominate, to them, one clergyman who, in our opinion, will most acceptably fill this important office."

As adopted by the Colored Council.

Per J. R. JONES.

The majority report of the committee was read by Rev. Walter Mitchell; that of the minority by Mr. R. I. Manning.

MAJORITY REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEGRO SUFFRAGAN BISHOP.

It cannot be too plainly stated that those who desire to see a negro Suffragan Bishop for South Carolina do not wish to disturb the peace of the Church by reviving an old issue. The fact is that it has already been revived; we could not stop the agitation if we would. It is the part of wisdom, therefore, to urge action along lines which will, we believe, put an end to all such agitation because it will meet the demands of those who are responsible for the agitation and at the same time leave the direction of the Church in the hands of white Churchmen.

HISTORY OF THE MOVEMENT.

Those who feel that this is a new question forget the facts. As early as the General Convention of 1877 a committee, appointed to consider this very matter, reported favorably upon the proposal to have Suffragan Bishops for "races distinct from the European." That report was signed by Bishop Atkinson, of North Carolina—probably one of the greatest statesmen the Church in any section of the country has produced—by Bishop Gregg, a South Carolinian, and by Bishop Williams, of Connecticut, a peer of the other two. In that report they say, in part: "If Bishops be needed for congregations of persons speaking different languages from the English, or belonging to races different from the European, then those Bishops should be suffragan. * * * To have independent Bishops in one Diocese is against the stream of Catholic teaching and practice, and would tend to generate division instead of unity, and to produce contention and strife in the place of peace and harmony, which are now our glory and happiness. With Suffragan Bishops these evils would be avoided."

Furthermore, the matter was considered by a conference of the Southern Bishops and certain carefully selected priests and laymen from all of the Southern Dioceses, which met at Sewanee, Tenn., in July, 1883. That conference was specifically called to consider, to use the words of the call, "the relations of our Church to the late slave population of our States, and the best means that can be adopted for their benefit." There were twelve Bishops, eighteen clergy and eleven laymen in attendance; among them the Bishop of South Carolina and the Rev. Dr. Porter. In the resolutions subsequently adopted they specifically rejected the separate racial missionary episcopate, and agreed upon the present system of Archdeacons.

This plan, while an improvement, has not met the needs of the situation, and so negro Churchmen themselves began anew the agitation for some other which they thought would do so. The General Convention of 1904 was petitioned to consider the matter, and that Convention appointed a committee, consisting of five Bishops, five clergy and five laymen, among them being Dr. B. L. Wiggins, a native South Carolinian. That committee appointed a subcommittee, consisting of Bishop Sessums, of Louisiana; the Rev. Wm. R. Huntington, D. D., of New York, and Dr. B. L. Wiggins, of Tennessee. If our information be correct, the final report was written by Dr. Wiggins, which the others accepted, which the committee accepted, and which was the basis for the canon creating Suffragan Bishops. It is clear then that this canon came as a result of the agitation for more effective work among negroes and that it took its shape in the brain of a loyal son of this State.

But this work was not done in a hurry; it was begun in Boston in 1904, but the subcommittee had numerous conferences and the full committee itself held hearings and gave abundant opportunity for those who desired to see the racial missionary idea adopted to present their views.

The Church at large also had abundant opportunity to consider the matter. The canon was passed at Richmond in 1907, and after three more years of thought and study was ratified in Cincinnati in 1910. So that which we propose is the well considered action of the general Church, after all other proposals had been carefully studied and finally rejected. We are then, to use the language of one of the leading Bishops, "putting the wisdom of the Church to the test of a practical experiment."

We, therefore, contend that the chief responsibility of our proposed action must rest upon the shoulders of the General Convention which

gave us the canon rather than upon our own. We do not wish to escape our legitimate share of responsibility in so important a step, but when the Church has spoken we believe that, as loyal Churchmen, we ought to follow. Before we resort to some new and untried experiment in Church government, such as has been proposed, let us first make use of this new agency which the Church in her wisdom has put in our hands. If the plan of a negro Suffragan Bishop should prove a failure, if after a fair test and a sufficiently wide experience we find it is not what we want, then, and not until then, will it be time for us to seek for some other remedy.

THE PRINCIPLE OF EVANGELIZATION.

It is, however, no new experiment. The Church of England has now two negro Suffragan Bishops in the mission work on the west coast of Africa, and a missionary from there recently in this country has stated that the plan has met its difficulties. More than that, South Carolina has committed herself to the policy of the evangelization of the negro. Almost immediately after the war, long before the Sewanee Conference, Bishop Davis sent Dr. Porter North to secure funds to push the work among the ex-slaves as aggressively as possible. More recently, the Council which met in Spartanburg gave them a separate Council, which was a long step forward and which has done more perhaps to put life into the work than any action yet taken. Then later, at Sumter, Council went on record as favoring the appropriation of one-half of the largest single offering regularly taken in the whole year for the evangelization of the negro. Having done this much, the next logical step is to give to negro churchmen the machinery necessary for the proper prosecution of the work. If we are to be consistent we cannot stop where we are; we are bound to go on and to complete the process which we started at Spartanburg.

JUSTICE DEMANDS IT.

Justice demands that we do it. We white Churchmen in South Carolina have worked our will with the negro Churchmen, so far as satisfying ourselves that they can never in any way disturb our present dominating position. We cannot, therefore, in common justice, refuse to give to negro Churchmen what they feel they need to develop the Church among them, provided proper safeguards are thrown around the work. We cannot be indifferent to the success or failure of the Church among them. We cannot tell them to be warmed and to be fed and at the same time withhold that which is necessary to warm and feed them; and the action taken at Spartanburg and Sumter shows that the Church does not intend to do it.

Not only does justice demand it, but experience has shown beyond any question that the Church, or any Church, has only grown among a people when they themselves have been empowered to do the work. The conditions in the mission fields everywhere prove this. Where the natives have been given as wide a latitude as possible with safety, the work has gone forward; where they have not been given leadership, the work has faltered. A comparison of the two methods in mission fields where they have been tried will prove this conclusively. When we come to the negro work in this country a white man cannot work effectively among them, whether as Bishop or priest.

THREE ALTERNATIVES.

Looking at the question in the broadest way, there are but three alternatives before us. One is to "let well enough alone," but few think that the present situation is well enough to let alone, and even if

white Churchmen were disposed to take this view our negro brethren are not going to accept it.

As a result of their agitation two alternatives have been proposed, namely, that of a racial missionary jurisdiction or a negro Suffragan Bishop. As the former has been rejected every time it has been brought up since 1877, and especially as the General Convention after continuous consideration covering nine years has rejected it, we believe that the reasons which have been given for rejecting it are sufficient to justify the opinion that the plan would not be advisable for South Carolina.

It would seem to be clear then that we are left no alternative but the plan for a negro Suffragan Bishop or to continue the present one, which is generally admitted to be inefficient, even by those white Churchmen who are informed as to the way it is working in the present restricted sphere of its operation.

OBJECTIONS CONSIDERED.

Certain objections have been made to the negro suffragan plan and some of them have much weight:

(a) The main objection which seems to be urged is that we cannot find the right man for the position. It is assumed, of course, that if that should be the case no one would want the plan tried. It is also assumed, on the other hand, that it will not be tried until the right man is believed to have been found. But we would disagree with the statement that he cannot be found. As a matter of fact he has already been found for the episcopate, not only in the American Church but, as pointed out above, in the English Church in the very position of Suffragan which we desire to see created here. One negro for the episcopate has been found right here in South Carolina in the person of the present Bishop Ferguson, a Charleston negro, now Bishop of Cape Palmas. That he has done well there, handling over \$50,000 annually, the official records of the Board of Missions, together with the personal testimony of those who have visited the station, will show. Negroes have done well as priests and Archdeacons, and the qualifications for a successful Archdeacon are about the same as those required in a negro Suffragan.

(b) Another objection is that the negroes themselves do not want a Suffragan Bishop for this Diocese. Those who take this position do small credit to the intelligence and honesty of our negro brethren. It is in fact a gratuitous claim and one which even those who voted against the plan in the Colored Council do not hold. One of the only two who voted against this in that Council, who is a native of this State, has said that that vote did represent the wishes of the negro Churchmen of the Diocese; that none of them favored a continuation of the present plan, the only two in either order voting against it being in favor of the racial missionary jurisdiction.

(c) Still another objection is that a Suffragan is a puppet Bishop. We think a sufficient answer to that is to be found in the character of the men who have been already elected Suffragans, but to the extent that it has any weight at all, it shows how little danger of schism there is in the Suffragan plan. Connected with this objection is the one that to give the episcopate to the negro would be to lower it. The obvious reply is, that if true it has already been lowered time and time again, on both coasts of Africa and in Hayti, both by our own and the English Church. But such a notion proceeds from a wrong conception of the purpose of the episcopate. If the Bishop be the chief pastor and it is the business of the pastor to shepherd his flock, it must also be true that it is the business of the Church to give the flock a chief pastor who can shepherd it. The episcopate is not a fetish, to be fallen down to; nor

a master; but the chief servant of the Church; and if by risking it we can win souls for the Master, we most certainly have His authority to justify our doing so.

(d) One further objection is that such a Bishop would of right have a seat and vote in the white Council. Not unless the white Council gave it to him. Each legislative body has the undoubted right to control its own membership; as the action of Council in controlling the membership of those in the clerical order has never been questioned and never will be, it is safe to assume that a different action as regards a negro Suffragan would not be taken by this Diocese.

(e) We are reminded also of the danger of schism; that the wrong man, ambitious and vain, proving insubordinate, would lead his people off into separate organization. That danger, while remote, is also admitted, with the qualification that there is danger in any forward movement and that this particular danger is not anything like so great as it would be were we to have a racial missionary jurisdiction. In addition to the fact that the negro in the other positions which he has held in the Church has proved loyal, even in the episcopate, we would point out that in the other Christian bodies it seems to be the fact that negroes did not voluntarily leave the white organizations. In every instance we believe it can be shown that they were cut off; that they have never voluntarily separated themselves from the white man.

THE PLAN PROPERLY SAFEGUARDED.

But granting the risk, there are many, and we believe ample, safeguards. In the first place, the canon provides that "a Suffragan Bishop shall *in all respects* act as an assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese and under *his direction*." Another section also provides that with the consent of a majority of the House of Bishops a Suffragan may resign. We believe that in addition to the safeguards of this canon and in harmony with it, Diocesan canons could provide further safeguards. Acting as he would under the direction of the Bishop, he could only do what the Bishop gave him to do, which could be much or little, according as the Suffragan proved himself able to do much or little. Were he to prove totally unfit or incompetent, the Diocesan, with the co-operation of the Standing Committee and Council, could, in our judgment, secure his resignation from the General Convention, and in such a case it is not believed that our negro Churchmen would be led astray by a discredited ex-Suffragan Bishop, provided another were given them in his stead.

ADVANTAGES OF THE PLAN.

Turning to the advantages of the plan, let us see what might reasonably be expected of it. First of all, what would be the effect upon negroes already in the Church if the right sort of man were made the negro Suffragan? Now they are on the defensive. When they undertake to try to win the more intelligent of their race—the ones to whom the Church appeals most of all—they are met with the objection that such men do not care to identify themselves with a Church which does not give its members representation in the control and management of its affairs. More than one prominent negro has advanced this as the only reason why they are not today communicants of this Church. With a negro Suffragan presiding over a colored Council such as we have now, and sitting in the House of Bishops, that objection would have no weight.

The plan as outlined above would satisfy the natural cravings of the negro race for some degree of recognition and leadership in the Church, and would provide just that outlet for his racial ambitions and aspira-

tions which is needed to develop him as a race and to increase his love for the Church, without in the slightest degree imperiling the supremacy of the white race or of involving the two in relations which are awkward and embarrassing to both and calculated to produce irritation and friction instead of harmony, good feeling and mutual helpfulness.

The effect upon those now outside the Church, in addition to what has already been indicated, would be to put the Church before them in a new light. She could do aggressive work under such leadership. The better class of negroes would be attracted to our Church and others would follow their lead. Furthermore, we believe that by thus uniting the whole work of the Church in any Diocese under the white Bishop as the spiritual head, the plan of a negro Suffragan would tend to bring about a better feeling and understanding between the two races and would, in our opinion, encourage and foster white support in the South to a far greater extent than if the negroes were entirely cut off from us, as would be the case under a separate racial missionary jurisdiction. Having thus completed the organization needed to enable the negroes to do their work and to develop as a race along separate though parallel lines, they would then be enabled to work out their destiny as members with us of the one undivided catholic Church of Christ.

We close this report with these words, taken from the pastoral letter of the House of Bishops of the Confederate States, which met in Augusta, Ga., in November, 1862. In referring to the subject of foreign missions and to the obligation which they felt to evangelize the world, they say: "Voices of supplication come to us also from the distant shores of Africa and the East, but only their echo reaches us from the throne of grace. The policy of man has shut out these utterances from us * * * but we can hear them when we kneel in prayer and commune with their spirits through the Spirit of Christ. But God is perchance intending through these inscrutable measures to shut us up to that great work which He has placed at our doors and which is, next to her own expansion, the Church's greatest work in these Confederate States. The religious instruction of the negroes has been thrust upon us in such a wonderful manner that we must be blind not to perceive that not only our spiritual but our national life is wrapped up in their welfare. *With them* (italics our own) we stand or fall, and God will not permit us to be separated in interest or in fortune."

It is in the spirit of this noble, and as it seems to us prophetic, utterance that we have prepared this report; and, therefore, beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

Whereas, The negroes have petitioned the General Convention of the Church for a racial Missionary Bishop; and,

Whereas, The General Convention has, in response to that petition, enacted the canon on Suffragan Bishops; and,

Whereas, The negroes of the Diocese of South Carolina have petitioned Council for such a racial Suffragan Bishop, and the Bishop of the Diocese has endorsed their petition; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Council grant the said petition and elect a negro Suffragan Bishop; and be it further

Resolved, That this Council also request the Colored Council to recommend three negro priests for this office, and that Council elect one of these, or some other negro priest, to be the negro Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina; and, be it further

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of five, with himself as chairman, to make thorough investigation of the negro priests who may be nominated to Council by the Colored Council, and any other negro priests whom they may think competent to fill the

office of negro Suffragan, and to report back to Council at its next meeting.

WILLIAM A. GUERRY,
A. E. CORNISH,
WALTER MITCHELL,
J. NELSON FRIERSON,

Being a Majority of the Committee.

MINORITY REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEGRO SUFFRAGAN BISHOP.

In response to the petition of colored Council asking that we elect a negro Suffragan Bishop for work among negroes in South Carolina, we beg to report:

1. That while we do not see our way to grant this request, we desire to assure them of our deep interest in their moral and spiritual welfare and of our willingness and desire to co-operate in any movement which, in our judgment, may serve this purpose.

2. That while we believe that the time may come when we in the South may successfully adopt the plan laid down in the canon on Suffragan Bishop, we do not think that it is practicable, expedient or wise now, and we believe that any extended discussion along the line of endorsement of this plan at this time would be purely academic; but we do commend the whole subject of work among the negroes to the serious and prayerful consideration of the people of this Diocese, with the hope that they will inform themselves concerning the Church's work among the negroes and realize and assume the responsibility and duty which rests upon them, recognizing the important relationship which exists in this work, not only to our spiritual, but also to our national life.

3. We have no fear in dealing with this question of imperiling the supremacy of the white race, but we admit that in this Diocese this action would have some effect on the relation of the races. Realizing that no progressive step can be taken without some risk and without involving some conditions which may be undesirable during the period of readjustment, we might be willing to overcome some doubt and assume some risk if we felt that such action would bring corresponding benefits to the negroes, but of this we have grave doubts. These doubts grow to a certainty when we state our belief that the negro has not developed sufficiently to warrant his accession to the highest office in the Church of God, and we affirm that we do not know a negro clergyman in our Church who possesses the qualifications that would fit him for the office of Bishop—and since the responsibility of election rests upon us, we should be satisfied prior to such election that those qualifications exist in persons of the negro race, both as to Godly character and learning, which will enable him to administer this high office to the glory of God and the edifying of His Church.

In this matter we have no precedent to guide us, and we must weigh our conditions and surroundings and consider the matter without bias, without prejudice, but with calm, dispassionate judgment.

If it be said that precedents have been established in the case of Bishops Ferguson and Holly, of our Church, and certain others of the Church of England in Africa, the reply is that these men were ordained for work in missionary districts composed wholly of negroes, whereas in our case it is proposed to consecrate a Bishop for work among the negroes in a Diocese in which seven-eighths of the members are white. What might have been expedient of Cape Palmas or Hayti will not, we believe, be expedient for South Carolina.

4. We do not believe that with something over eleven hundred colored communicants in South Carolina the work warrants the election of a Bishop for this work alone. Of the colored missions in this Diocese there

are ten which are carried on by white clergymen—and these could not be under the administration of a negro Bishop unless the white clergymen were removed from these charges.

5. The objection raised in the foregoing section would be strengthened should a division of the Diocese be made, which may be and probably will be done before many years. In the event of division of the Diocese, to which Diocese would the Suffragan Bishop belong? In which Diocese would his work belong and which Diocese would support him? Furthermore, if this work in the Diocese as now constituted is insufficient for the services of a Suffragan Bishop, what would be the case if the work were further decreased by the division of the Diocese?

6. That the support of the Suffragan Bishop, should one be elected, could be provided for by the negroes to whom he ministers cannot be considered seriously, as matters now stand. It could scarcely be expected of the whites to do this, especially in view of the plan already outlined by Council for increasing the endowment fund for the support of the Bishop and dependent on which is the division of the Diocese, so ardently advocated by many of the clergy and laity as a step forward in extending the sphere of usefulness and work of the Church. To expect the support of the negro Suffragan Bishop from gifts and charities outside the Diocese would be a very uncertain, irregular and to us an unworthy dependence.

7. Therefore: *Resolved*, That we regard the election of a negro Suffragan Bishop for work among the negroes in the Diocese of South Carolina as impracticable, inexpedient and unwise.

JOHN KERSHAW,

RICHARD I. MANNING,

Being a Minority of the Committee.

It was resolved that Council go into committee of the whole and consider these reports in executive session at 4 p. m.

The Secretary asked leave to refer to the Committee on Credentials certificates of election of deputies from All Saints', Waccamaw; Trinity church, Abbeville; St. John's, Shandon.

The committee approving the certificates, the names were added to the roll, the deputies from St. John's, Shandon, having seat and voice but no vote.

Papers were presented to Council in reference to the transfer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund from the trusteeship of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina to the Trustees of the Diocese, to wit: Resolution of the Society, resolution of Board of Managers, consent of the Bishop, report of Committee on Legal Aspects of the Transfer. These were, by resolution, ordered printed in the Journal, together with the report of the Advancement Society. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

On motion of Mr. J. P. Thomas, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, The Board of Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity; and,

Whereas, The said society itself, at its annual meeting, has passed resolutions expressing its willingness and desire to surrender and transfer the funds known as "Bishop's Permanent Fund," in its custody, as trustee, and to have substituted as new trustee the corporation known as "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina;" and,

Whereas, The Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina has, in writing, expressed to Council his willingness and consent to such transfer of funds and substitution of new trustee; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, in its own right and as representative of the various parishes of said Diocese, and in any and every other right and authority vested in this Council under the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church and otherwise, does hereby express its desire and willingness for the proposed surrender and transfer of the funds and property known as the "Bishop's Permanent Fund" and for the substitution of the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina" as trustee of said fund and property.

2. That the Chancellor of the Diocese, and such other attorneys and solicitors as may be selected by the Finance Committee of the Diocese, be requested and directed to institute and prosecute such action or proceedings and prepare such papers and instruments as may be legally necessary to convey and complete the said surrender, transfer and substitution of new trustee, the fees and expenses of said proceedings to be paid out of the said fund, under direction of the Finance Committee or of the court having jurisdiction in the premises.

3. That the Bishop be, and is hereby, authorized to execute or cause to be executed such instruments and papers as may be necessary in behalf of this Council and in his own behalf and in behalf of all parishes represented by this Council, to carry out said resolutions and consents.

The following, read by Rev. A. R. Mitchell, was received:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE.

Your committee has delayed taking any active steps during the past year towards increasing the Episcopal Residence Fund now in hand, owing to the fact that the raising of money for the Bishop Capers' Memorial at the Church Home Orphanage has engaged the mind of the whole Diocese. Now that this has been accomplished, your committee hopes that the Church people of the Diocese will concentrate their attention on the accomplishment of an Episcopal residence, which the Council years ago decided should be built in the city of Columbia. It is certainly a reflection on the Diocese that our Bishop has no permanent residence in which to dwell; already he has had to move three times since his episcopate in the short space of five years. Your committee is aware of the fact that the Bishop has the right to reside in any part of the Diocese he desires, but it stands to reason that since the Diocese has decided upon Columbia as the See City, which is so accessible to all parts of the State, and that if a suitable residence can be offered free of rent, that the Bishop is likely to accept the same. It seems to your committee that the interests of the Diocese would be greatly furthered if the Bishop could reside in the center of the State, where now the important com-

mittees are called frequently to hold their meetings. Your committee cannot understand why a united effort is not made in the Diocese to furnish the Bishop with a house, when nearly every rector of a parish of any size has a house given him free of rent.

During the past year nothing has been added to the amount already on hand, save what has been accumulated from interest on the funds invested.

Your committee desires to report that they have deposited in the National Loan and Exchange Bank, in Columbia, the amount of \$325.05, drawing interest at four per cent. per annum from April 1, 1912. Shortly this amount will be loaned at a larger interest with good securities. They have loaned \$2,500 to solvent corporations, drawing interest at six per cent. per annum, secured by assignment of mortgages of real estate for \$3,100 on real estate worth far more. Interest on this amount has been paid to January 1, 1912.

The total amount now of the Episcopal Residence Fund is \$2,825.05.

Your committee again recommends that a suitable lot be purchased as soon as practicable in the city of Columbia before property increases in value.

Respectfully submitted, A. R. MITCHELL, Chairman.
R. W. SHAND, Secretary and Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. J. P. Thomas, the thanks of Council were extended to the Committee on Episcopal Residence for their work in raising this fund, and the committee was directed to turn over the fund to the Trustees of the Diocese.

Mr. J. I. Waring, Registrar, read his report, which was received, and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

I have received from Rev. Harold Thomas two books, belonging to the old parish of St. Stephen. One of these is a minute book, begun in 1754 and continued only for a short period. The entries are at long intervals and very irregular. Not very many pages have been used. The other is a register commenced in 1828 and continued to 1834.

It is purposed to have these books copied and the originals put away for safekeeping.

Have had the copy made of the Orangeburg church record (known as the "Gissendanner Record") bound; and the Lucas copy deposited in the safety vaults.

The financial report is as follows:

RECEIPTS.

May 1, 1911, balance in bank.....	\$29.27
Dec. 15, 1911, received from Treasurer, amount of appropriation..	25.00
	<hr/>
	\$54.27

EXPENDITURES.

Binding Orangeburg records.....	\$2.50
Rent safety box.....	8.00— 10.50
	<hr/>

Balance in bank May 7, 1912.....\$43.77

JOSEPH I. WARING, Registrar.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton read the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF THE "EVERY MEMBER CANVASS" COMMITTEE.

To the Right Rev. William A. Guerry, President, and Members of the Diocesan Council:

In presenting this report the Chairman begs leave to preface it with an apology for his failure to push the work more satisfactorily and to accept all blame for this delay himself. This is but just, as most of the other members of the committee reported that they did not know until recently informed by him that they were members of this committee.

At the Council in Yorkville your committee was appointed, and directed to promote the missionary work of the Diocese, especially with regard to the "Every Member Canvass for Missions." We were instructed to do two things. First, to secure the appointment in every parish of the best and most available missionary committee as the representative of the missionary interests in the parish, in order that they might be supplied with literature and be the official lay representative of the parish in connection with missionary work. In the second place, we were instructed to set on foot plans for the establishment of the Every Member Canvass for Missions in each parish.

The Chairman of this committee has been so burdened with extra work in several different capacities that it is not until recently that he has been able to give attention to this work. He has sent out to the other nine members of the committee a circular letter intended to be sent to each minister in the Diocese, and asked their approval of its contents. Only one member of the committee disapproved of this circular, but replies from a majority were not received in time for me to communicate with the clergy of the Diocese and receive replies from them before this Council.

We, therefore, report to this Council the result of our investigation. From a careful study of the subject we thoroughly recommend to the clergy and lay delegates of each parish that efforts be made to launch in each parish as soon as possible an Every Member Canvass for Missions. We think that in most cases the other charitable or benevolent obligations of the Church may very well be included in such a canvass, and that at the same time the canvass for parochial support may be made. For this canvass we recommend, upon the testimony of all members of the committee except two, that the duplex envelope system be used. The Chairman of this committee has had sent to every clergyman in the Diocese samples of these envelopes, with the explanatory literature accompanying them. He has also applied to the Board of Missions for copies of their Forward Movement literature, and has these ready for distribution. They would have been brought to the Council but that it seemed wiser to send them through the mail to each individual. This the committee will complete at the close of the Council. The duplex envelope which most of the clergy have already received and which some of them are already using is, as its name implies, a double envelope perforated through the middle so as to be easily torn apart, one side being devoted to a weekly offering for current expenses of the church or parish, the other side being devoted to missions alone, or to the missionary and benevolent obligations of the parish. The printing on these envelopes, copy for which is supplied by each parish, may be made an educational feature in itself. I hold in my hand a sample printed on the missionary side, thus: "Offering for the General Work of the Church at Home and Abroad. Work is being carried on in forty-three Dioceses,

twenty-three missionary districts at home and in ten districts abroad. About fourteen hundred missionaries in the home field and about two hundred and fifty abroad, besides eight hundred native helpers, depend in whole or in part upon the offerings of the Church through the Board of Missions." Another bears this statement: "For support of the parish seventeen hundred dollars a year is needed. For the various missionary and benevolent objects for which this Church is responsible thirteen hundred dollars are needed. Be sure to do your part." The envelopes are numbered and dated throughout the year, the number corresponding to the name on the Treasurer's books, so that the use of the name on the envelope is unnecessary.

COST OF THE SYSTEM.

Objection is made to this system on the ground of cost. This cost will be for manila envelopes nine to twelve cents per year per person. The cost being smaller the larger the number of subscribers. The universal testimony is that its use far overbalances the cost of introduction. The system is in use with satisfactory results by the Rev. K. G. Finlay, in Trinity church, Columbia; Rev. T. T. Walsh, in Yorkville; Rev. Mr. Poynor, in Columbia; Rev. W. S. Holmes, in Orangeburg; Rev. Mr. Cornwell, in Charleston, and other members of this Council, who are here present and can speak for themselves. The Board of Missions so thoroughly believes in the system that it offers to supply envelopes, subscription cards, pamphlets containing all necessary information free of charge for the first year to any congregation that will comply with these conditions: 1. Appoint a Missionary Committee. 2. Make an Every Member Canvass of the congregation by the members of the committee in person for subscriptions on a weekly basis. 3. Use the missionary end of the envelope for offerings for the Church's general mission work or for general missions and Diocesan missions. Churches accepting this offer will not be expected to use the missionary end of the envelope for Diocesan assessments or other objects not specified above. The Church of the Advent, in Spartanburg, is adopting the system, printing the envelopes: "This side for ourselves. This side for others," and printing upon one side the amount required for parochial support, and on the other for all other objects for which the church is responsible.

While heartily recommending this system, we do not believe that it or any other system of offerings will take care of itself; it means work, and it must be followed up. But we do believe that when properly worked and faithfully followed up it comes nearer to a solution of the missionary and parochial problem than any other system of which we know. We recommend it because it places side by side the support of the home parish and the wider work of the Church in the missionary field, and is a continual reminder of both to those who adopt the system. The installation of this system should be preceded by a carefully conducted educational campaign. Sermons should be preached upon the subject of the dignity of the work; the greatest of the opportunity and the simple obedience required of soldiers of the cross. A personal canvass is then to be made of all members of the congregation, emphasizing the importance of a carefully considered subscription on a weekly basis instead of a collection a few times a year which may be interfered with by rain, sickness or a dozen other causes. The dated and numbered envelopes call for a weekly offering for current expenses and for missionary or missionary and benevolent obligations of the Church, and the duplex envelope is recommended as a simple and convenient device for the accomplishment of this purpose.

A few brief quotations may be of interest:

The Anglican congregations in Toronto have increased by business-like methods their contributions from forty-seven thousand dollars to seventy-six thousand eight hundred and three. The Episcopal churches in Richmond, Va., increased their offerings for missions last year from four thousand seven hundred and eighty-three dollars to seven thousand three hundred and eight, and the rector of St. James' church, Richmond, the editor of the *Southern Churchman*, says: "In the face of a record year for missions, we raised forty-six thousand dollars toward building our new church. I feel confident from my own experience that a congregation is helped and not hindered in its local work by generous giving to missions. Formerly we were dependent upon the women to meet our deficits by dinners and entertainments. This is past history. No pew rents, no income from endowments, simple subscriptions on the weekly basis and the duplex envelopes. Incidentally through this canvass all current indebtedness was paid, and the salary of the rector was increased."

St. George's church, New York, increased its missionary contributions under this system from three thousand and twelve dollars to nine thousand one hundred and ninety-three dollars. A Presbyterian church in Pennsylvania increased its contributions thus from sixteen dollars to five hundred and fifty dollars, and so the list might be indefinitely lengthened of large churches, strong parishes, small churches and missions. I refer you to the literature already sent you and to be sent by the Missionary Committee. Whether or not the duplex envelope is used, the Every Member Canvass appeals to our sense of justice to the Master's work, and we fail to see how any one can object to it. We believe that the duplex envelope is a device which greatly assists in carrying out the canvass and securing permanent results.

We further recommend that either the Chairman of this committee or some other person, under appointment of the Bishop or the Council, shall be assigned the special duty of keeping up with the progress of this system and pressing it throughout the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. K. PENDLETON,
C. E. WOODSON,
T. T. WALSH,
W. S. HOLMES,
F. H. HARDING,
E. P. LONG,
W. R. DEHON,
Committee on Missions.

The Treasurer of Council and of the Bishop's Common Fund presented his reports, which were received and ordered printed in the Journal, they having already been submitted to the Finance Committee. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

Mr. H. P. Duvall, Chairman of the Finance Committee, read his report. Time of recess was deferred until the report could be finished.

The report was, on motion, received.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your committee begs to make its second annual report, and while it is not so full and complete, as to details, as they would wish, still it

feels that it is opening the way and laying a foundation for more and better work in the future. The idea of the committee is, that their work should in nowise conflict with any works now going on in the Diocese, but work in harmony with, and help them, that they, by frequent meetings and the reports of the different Treasurers, and having before them continually the working forces of the Church, and their means for doing the work, can, by co-operation, often by suggestions and otherwise, help forward the general work in the Diocese, especially as to the missionary work, which stands at the head of all other work. We fully realize that the Board of Missions is face to face with a serious proposition, to keep in existence many missions even when they plainly see no hope for growth or relief—in fact they must support them, even to the serious hurt of those which could grow and in time become self-supporting if they could get help at the right time.

Now, the Finance Committee is not in the same condition, but whenever they find they can extend or strengthen the work, either by building or helping to pay expenses, they will do so with all available means, and when financially exhausted will use whatever means they think advisable to get more funds. The Board of Missions apportions what money it expects to get during the year, and can do no more during that year—it is stationary, acts once, and stands still, simply awaiting the expiration of the year. The Finance Committee is expected to be ever on the alert, open at all times to requests for help, and continually looking, not only where it can do the most good, but also devising ways and means of accomplishing it. To thoroughly inform itself through every means in its power, of the financial power of the Diocese, both *actual* and *potential*, and to keep the actual in constant use, never allowing it to lie idle simply to accumulate, save with some definite object in view; but to get the greatest good out of every *actual* dollar, and continually, if gradually, bringing into life and use the *potential*. We hope by keeping these ideals ever before our eyes, and working as near the mark as we can, to finally see our mission work permeating every section of the State, and by this means soon strengthening all of the cities and towns, as, save for the natural increase, this is the only means by which they can look for any great increase. At present this country work is done almost entirely by other denominations, and those who go from country to town already belong to some of the other denominations.

Again, we want to encourage the idea of growth and advance in each mission that we assist, by confining our efforts to those who show a working spirit, and will try and help themselves a little more each year, so they can command more and better service each year.

Now, these are the ideas that your committee hopes to work up to, and we ask your consideration and help in getting started on this work, which we hope to be of much benefit to the Church.

The Treasurer of Council has collected and placed to the credit of the Finance Committee the amount assessed by last Council, \$1,500, from which the following appropriations have been made:

Amount to credit of Finance Committee.....	\$1,500 00
To help pay for church lots:	
Conway	\$100 00
St. George's	53 75
To help pay church debt:	
Darlington	100 00
To help build church when work is commenced:	
Manning	250 00
Conway	200 00

Navy Yard, Charleston.....	\$200 00
St. John's, Shandon.....	100 00
To help pay minister:	
Bennettsville	200 00
To help pay for institutional work:	
St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00—\$1,303 75
	<hr/>
	\$ 196 25

Each of the above appropriations was made upon application, and after being examined personally by the Bishop, and on his recommendation; and we hope will do much good, as far as it will go, towards getting a firmer hold by the Church at each place.

The report of the Treasurer of Council is usually good as to collections for Council dues and Bishop's Fund—all paid up in full. On the Sewanee Fund only \$613.84 has been collected and forwarded out of an assessment of \$1,846, which with the \$500 from the Trustees of the Diocese makes a total of \$1,113.84 for Sewanee from this Diocese, as far as we have any report. The Treasurer's accounts and vouchers have been examined and found correct, with certificates of deposit from the First National Bank of Cheraw for balances as per Treasurer's statement to Council.

REPORT OF ADVANCEMENT SOCIETY.

Total amount of Bishop's Permanent Fund.....	\$ 61,259 08
Annual income (all of which is paid in as collected to Treasurer of Council for Bishop's salary, etc.).....	\$4,091 00
Gates, Dehon and Bowen scholarships.....	7,125 82
Net income (paid to the Bishop for theological education)	\$ 299 00

THE SOCIETY'S PERMANENT FUND.

Total	36,143 72
Income	\$2,740 00
Which was apportioned for the present year as follows:	
Mt. Pleasant	\$100 00
School at Barrows.....	100 00
City missionary	800 00
Bishop, for work at Graniteville..	900 00
Christ church, Charleston.....	300 00
Church work on Waccamaw River.	100 00
St. James', Graniteville.....	50 00
Salary, Librarian	50 00—\$2,400 00
A portion of above was only recently invested.	

Society's Funds and Bishop's Permanent Fund now....	\$104,528 62
Yearly income	\$7,130 00
Bishop's salary, etc.....	\$4,091 00
Paid Bishop for theological edu- cation	299 00
Leaving for missionary work...	2,740 00—\$7,130 00

REPORT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Total amount collected from parishes and missions.....	\$6,120 59
Total amount collected from Sunday schools.....	760 16

42 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

Total amount collected from Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$ 54 95
Total amount collected from specials.....	725 76
Total amount collected from colored work.....	4 30

\$7,665 76

These figures are correct to this date.

REPORT OF EDITOR OF "DIOCESE."

Total receipts	\$547 24
Total expenses	494 35

Balance on hand.....\$ 52 89

The "Diocese" is self-supporting as to printing. The editor's salary, \$200, is paid by Council.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE.

This committee reports total funds on hand, \$2,825.05. Twenty-five hundred dollars of this is invested at six per cent., secured by mortgage on real estate, and the balance, \$325.05, which is now earning only four per cent., will very soon be reinvested at larger interest. We recommend that the committee be continued, with authority to collect and invest funds.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

Total funds in hands of Trustees: Bishop's Permanent Fund, \$1,800, invested at seven per cent., secured by real estate mortgages. This fund has been created and is being increased by surplus funds, occasionally being in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese and turned over to the Trustees by order of Council and accumulated interest. The general funds amount to \$10,480.13, and the principal, \$10,135, invested in securities earning seven per cent. interest, except one loan of \$900 at six per cent.

Ten thousand dollars of this fund were the proceeds of sale of forty-four (44) acres, more or less, of land in the city of Spartanburg, S. C., sold by the Trustees of the Diocese, who were then the Bishop and Standing Committee. This land came into the possession of the Theological Seminary by a gift from James T. Wellsman for the purpose of establishing or aiding a theological seminary. The effort finally failed, the property sold by authority of the Diocesan Convention and resolution of said seminary, and the proceeds turned over to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of South Carolina, the money invested, and each year by a standing resolution of the Trustees, the Treasurer pays as the annual quota of the Diocese to the Theological Department of the University of the South \$500, and the balance of interest of said fund to the Bishop to be used by him in assisting Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese. These are the only funds in the hands of the Trustees of the Diocese, the income from which under the terms of the trust is for theological education as this Council may direct. And it all appears to us to have been well used.

The other funds in hands of Trustees consist of the Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, \$3,600, invested in note with mortgages on real estate as collateral, interest seven per cent., interest of which, \$252, is paid Bishop for theological education; and the City Missionary Fund, \$1,000, which is also invested in note bearing seven per cent. interest, secured by real estate mortgage and interest paid to Charleston city missionary.

REPORT OF CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

We want to call especial attention to this report, which will be in pamphlet form, and hope it will be placed in every home in the State. The wonderful growth and successful management in every department of this Church work by those who by it show not only their supreme fitness for this special kind of work, but also for their intense love of their Church and her institutions. Only those who have followed it closely for the past two or three years and the many difficulties encountered can fully appreciate it.

Commencing their business year with balance on hand.....\$ 1,540 98

The receipts have been:

Thanksgiving offering	\$2,112 63
Men's Orphanage Association.....	446 70
Knights of Pythias.....	150 00
Knights Templars	25 00
U. D. C. Chapters.....	182 00
Sunday schools	482 06
Easter offering from employees of Neely & Tavora	
Cotton Mills	16 05
Regular monthly and yearly scholarships from	
Woman's Guild, and specials.....	1,180 70

Donations, private:

A. M. Lee.....	\$2,000 00
W. B. Moore, Jr., addition to former	
endowment	500 00
Witte, Memorial Day.....	250 00
Wm. Boggs, Memorial Room.....	100 00— 2,850 00
General donations and interest on vested funds....	4,300 34— 11,749 71
	<hr/>
	\$13,290 69

This amount has been used as follows:

Salary account—deaconess and assistant, cottage	
mothers and teachers, farmer and chaplain....	\$2,294 55
Expense account—Fuel, groceries, dry goods and	
shoes, fresh meats, school supplies, farm	
expense, etc.	2,972 30
Purchase and improvement, real estate and ground	1,086 59
House furnishings, farm equipment, purchase of	
live stock, etc.....s.....	1,667 61— 8,021 05
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,269 44

After all necessary expenses have been paid there is a balance of \$5,269.64, which has been reinvested as follows:

Loans on real estate.....	\$ 2,250 00
Purchase paid up B. & L. stock.....	500 00
Advanced to Capers' Memorial Fund to complete building....	688 00
Restore heating plant, which had been accidentally destroyed..	431 07
Leaving cash on hand May 1st to credit of maintenance fund.	1,400 57
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,269 64

The average number of children, 85, shows a cost of \$7.85 per month, and even in that amount is included the sum of \$2,500 paid out for permanent improvements, purchase of live stock, etc. Now, we must see that this would be impossible were it not for the donations made by boxes

of groceries and clothing, and we must try and impress upon the Diocese the importance of continuing and increasing these supplies.

We make special note that the Capers' Memorial Fund is still behind \$688.

The building costing.....	\$ 8,667 52
Receipts	7,979 52

Balance due maintenance fund.....	\$ 688 00
-----------------------------------	-----------

The total assets now are \$54,177.30, consisting of:

Cash	\$ 1,400 00
Real estate	39,000 00
Mill stock	2,500 00
Tin mining stock.....	100 00
Other funds at interest.....	11,177 30

	\$54,177 30
--	-------------

Due from Old Ladies' Home.....	500 00
--------------------------------	--------

Liabilities, \$236.55.

	\$54,677 30
--	-------------

Also the report of Deaconess Gadsden should be read carefully by every friend of the Orphanage. Read it and you will have a description of the cottages, see the work going on in them, and get a clear idea of the management, and also have some conception of the magnitude of the undertaking.

The report of the Treasurer of Church Home, Old Ladies' Department, shows that it is accomplishing the work intended for it most satisfactorily, and we hope it will receive active support from the entire Diocese.

We hereby submit the following recommendations to this Council:

First.—That the Treasurer of Council be instructed to turn over to the Trustees of Diocese \$1,000 from the Bishop's Common Fund, and that this be added to the Bishop's Permanent Fund for investment.

Second.—That Council appropriate \$1,500 for Church extension work, through Finance Committee, as per Canon XXI.

Third.—That Council set apart the third Sunday in May for a special offering to be taken by each parish of the Diocese, the proceeds of which are to go to the Church Orphanage at Yorkville, S. C.; but that it be distinctly understood that this offering does not take the place of or interfere in any way with the yearly Thanksgiving offering taken by all parishes for the Church Orphanage, and that this be made a standing resolution of Council.

Fourth.—That the apportionment to the Board of Missions from each parish and mission should be the same as last year.

*Fifth.—That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized and requested to sell the property located in Aiken, S. C., and deeded to them by Senator G. F. Edmunds for use of the Episcopal Church in South Carolina, so soon as they can get a satisfactory price for same, and pass the proceeds to the credit of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, this to be known as the Edmunds Fund.

Sixth.—That for the support of the Bishop, whose salary is \$4,000 per annum, a levy be laid upon each church and parish, a sum equivalent to one per cent. on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) of each church or parish; and also that a sum equivalent to four per cent. on the current expenses of each church and parish in union with Council be levied upon each church or parish for the following items:

*Cf. pp. 46 and 52.

For church extension work.....	\$1,500 00
For general expenses of Council.....	600 00
For Standing and Finance Committee expenses.....	200 00
For Bishop's clerical help.....	200 00
For salary of editor of "Diocese".....	200 00
For work of Registrar.....	25 00
For expenses Social Service Commission.....	25 00

That the said levy shall be made on the basis of the reports made by the various churches and parishes as recorded in the Journal of 1911, and \$1.00 be made the minimum assessment.

That the Treasurer notify the churches and parishes as soon as the assessments shall have been made of the amounts to be paid by them and that the parishes and missions be urged to pay their assessments on or before October 1, 1912.

That the Treasurer of Council and Bishop's Common Fund do publish in the "Diocese" each month the receipts of each fund and quarterly the amounts received and expended and balances due by each church or mission.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed hour.

A telegram was read, stating that the delegation from St. John's church, Winnsboro, was prevented from reaching Beaufort by the wreck of their train.

On motion, Council expressed its satisfaction at their escape from injury and regret at their inability to be present at this Council.

Council entered on a consideration of the recommendations of the Finance Committee, and the first four recommendations were adopted by resolution.

The time for the special order was, on motion, postponed.

The special order of the day being called for, Council went into committee of the whole for the consideration of the reports of the Committee on the Negro Suffragan Bishop.

Later Council reassembled, the Bishop presiding.

The committee of the whole, through its Chairman, Rev. H. H. Covington, reported, recommending the adoption of the minority report.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell moved to amend by adopting the following resolution in lieu of this recommendation. This was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That this Council is not in favor of the election of a negro Suffragan Bishop at this time.

The Bishop stating his need of and desire to appoint a colored Archdeacon, on motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, the Board of Missions was instructed to pay over to the Bishop \$500 towards the salary of such Archdeacon.

The following telegram was received:

SAVANNAH, GA., May 8, 1912.

Council of Episcopal Church, Beaufort, S. C.:

Greetings from Ninetieth Annual Convention of Diocese of Georgia.

S. J. FRENCH, Secretary.

The Secretary was directed to send an appropriate response.

The election of the Standing Committee being in order, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees, after which they were declared duly elected: Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. H. H. Covington, Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. R. I. Manning, Mr. T. W. Bacot, Mr. H. P. Duvall, Mr. C. S. Gadsden, Mr. W. C. Bissell.

The election of two Trustees of the Diocese being in order, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot for the following nominees, which having been done, they were declared duly elected: Rev. K. G. Finlay and Mr. John P. Thomas.

The following were similarly elected Trustees of the Church Home: Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rev. L. G. Wood, Rev. C. W. Boyd, Mr. P. T. Hayne, Mr. H. P. Duvall, Mr. R. I. Manning, Mr. W. B. Moore, H. A. Ligon, M. D.

On request of the Bishop, Rev. W. B. Gordon took the chair.

Consideration of the report of the Finance Committee was resumed.

The following resolution, by Mr. P. T. Hayne, was adopted in lieu of the fifth recommendation of the committee:

Resolved, That the consideration of the recommendation of the Finance Committee in regard to the sale of the property in Aiken, S. C., be postponed until the meeting of Council in May, 1913, in the city of Charleston.

The sixth recommendation of the committee was then adopted, and then the report as a whole, excepting the fifth recommendation, as above.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast moved to amend Section 2, Article III, of the Constitution, by striking out the first proviso thereof beginning with the words "that no clergyman" and ending with the words "May, 1889." This was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. W. G. Mazyck moved to amend Section 2, Article III, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "or has been or hereafter may be," in the eighth line. This was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. J. P. Thomas read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received, and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Rev. T. T. Walsh read the report of St. Mary's School. It was received and ordered spread upon the minutes.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

In accordance with the provision of the act of incorporation of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, the following report is submitted on behalf of the Board of Trustees:

The Treasurer of the corporation reports small balances on hand aggregating \$1,231.57.

Of this \$58.14 is the balance on general account and \$1,173.43 is the proceeds of some efforts of the rector of the school and of a committee of the Board to raise a fund for buildings, equipment, and endowment. The Treasurer reports in hand a fund of \$3,000, constituting all which has been received from the executor of the late Dr. and Mrs. Martin, of their legacies to establish the "Martin Scholarship." There is also on hand \$121.80 interest upon the \$3,000. These are the only funds in the hands of the Treasurer.

The bonded debt of the school is \$40,000, upon which interest is paid semiannually at the rate of *six per cent. per annum*. There is also a balance of about five thousand dollars, spent for permanent improvements and equipments, which was not funded, but has been carried on the books of the school with the hope that the school might be able to pay it off. The school has therefore been obliged to meet its proper annual expenses, to pay the interest both on the bonded debt of \$40,000 and on the above mentioned balance of about five thousand dollars of floating debt, and to give annually free scholarships worth \$2,500, which is equivalent to the interest on \$50,000 at five per cent. All this the school with great effort and economy has succeeded in doing.

Relieved of this burden of interest and scholarships, the school would be able to make annually many repairs and minor improvements with the balance of profits which at the present time the school would really be making.

The total enrollment of pupils during the present year has been 242, of whom 152 were boarding pupils and 90 day scholars. The discipline of the school has been excellent, the diligence and improvement of the pupils most gratifying, and in every respect there has been a high degree of excellence in the administration of the school, both as to its material interest and in its educational work. Of the higher spiritual interests of the pupils it is not so easy, perhaps it is not so proper, to speak. But so far as can be judged by the chapel services and the attendance and interest of both pupils and teachers, it is safe to say that St. Mary's shows no signs of declining from its high ideals of the past.

It is the opinion of the President of your Board of Trustees, that we have in St. Mary's School an institution developed to a very high degree of efficiency, doing most admirable work in every department, and its entire machinery, to use a common figure, running with smoothness and power, such as has not been surpassed, if at any time equalled, during the experience of the years since the Diocese took it from the hands of Dr. Smedes, the younger. The large sums of money expended three years ago in increasing its accommodations and improving its equipment, have made possible this higher development of comfort, convenience, and efficiency in management. And an increased attendance of pupils has followed upon this improvement in the school. But it has not yet been filled to its *maximum* capacity. It could now accommodate a small further increase in the number of boarding pupils. We hope to see that increase when the school opens next September.

In the meantime the friends of the school in the Carolinas should remember that we have made only a beginning in what we must do for St. Mary's. I am saying only what the Trustees of the school have asserted again and again in formal action, and what every one must recognize to be true, if he will but look at the facts in the history and the present state of higher education; namely, that we must furnish the school with its buildings and its equipment free of any burden of debt; and we must provide it an endowment, if we would assure its permanent success and usefulness. Unless this be done and done promptly there will be no recourse for the Trustees but to increase the charges of the school, and thus remove its benefits and blessings further and further from people of moderate means, that is, from the great majority of our people. St. Mary's needs fifty thousand dollars to pay off all indebtedness, and one hundred thousand dollars as the beginning of an endowment.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

Raleigh, N. C., May 6, 1912.

The Secretary read the report of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

REPORT OF GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Contributions received from the churches and missions in the Diocese of South Carolina from April 18, 1911, to April 18, 1912:

Redeemer, Orangeburg	\$	1 75
St. John's, Winnsboro.....		1 20
St. David's, Cheraw.....		14 64
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....		3 11
St. Michael's, Charleston.....		15 65

Nativity, Union	\$ 4 00
Trinity, Columbia	39 57
Advent, Spartanburg	21 88
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	6 10
All Saints', Maccamaw (Waverley Mills).....	3 50
Grace, Anderson	4 30
Prince Frederick, Plantersville, Pee Dee.....*	3 30
Epiphany, Eutawville	5 00
Grace, Camden	6 00
St. John's, Florence.....	4 59

Total contributions from churches and missions from April 18, 1911, to April 18, 1912.....	\$ 134 59
Grants from the General Clergy Relief Fund for the same period	\$2,200 00
Number of beneficiaries.....	16

Last year the pension and relief list was about 550 and the obligation over \$100,000. The Trustees this year must have \$30,000 each quarter or cut down and refuse grants. At this moment they do not know where the \$60,000 is to come from for the next two quarterly payments, viz.: July and October. Kindly call attention to the critical situation.

The amount required from each church is about \$16.66. Could this be managed?

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read the apportionments upon the various parishes and missions of the Diocese. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

On motion, it was resolved that the same general method of apportionment for General Missions as used for the current year be adopted for the year beginning September 1st, but that the committee to make the apportionment reconsider the basis of said apportionment.

The Bishop appointed on the committee: Rev. A. S. Thomas, Rev. H. H. Covington and Mr. H. P. Duvall.

The Deans of the First, Second and Third Convocations read their reports. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District.—Rev. T. T. Walsh, Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District.—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District.—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

The nominations were confirmed.

On motion of Rev. A. S. Thomas, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, There is a crying need today in the Church that more men of consecration and ability devote themselves to the work of the ministry of the Church; and,

Whereas, This calling presents today a wide field and an abundant opportunity for social and religious leadership to men of energy and zeal; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Council hereby creates a Standing Commission, to consist of one clergyman and one layman from each Convocational District, to be known as the "Commission for the Increase of the Ministry." The duties of this commission shall be to inaugurate and conduct a movement which shall have for its object the continuous presentation of the claims of the ministry before the people of the Diocese by means of the dissemination of appropriate literature and otherwise as may appear desirable.

Resolved, That this commission be authorized to raise as they may be able funds necessary for the prosecution of its work.

Council adjourned until 9:30 tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, MAY 9, A. D. 1912, 9:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service, at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted, with some corrections.

The Bishop appointed Rev. F. H. Harding preacher before the next Council.

The Committee on Finance submitted the following special report, which was, on motion, adopted:

We also beg to present for your consideration this special report as to:

First.—The fund known as St. Peter's Fund. Bishop Capers, in calling attention to dormant parishes, said of St. Peter's, Charleston: "It has a vestry, no church building, a large fund and no services." The question is, Should the beneficiary, which is the Church in the Diocese, continue to be deprived of the valuable aid which could be had from so important an helper as this could be? Should this large fund, about \$35,000 and a valuable church site, lie idle, except to accumulate, when the Diocese is striving to help build churches and strengthen weak places, that as it strengthens each member of its body the body can do more effective work, and can reach out and cover more territory and do more work among the masses. What a help such another parish could be towards strengthening our Council with its delegates and bearing their share towards Council expenses, Bishop's Fund, missionary work and many other ways. If there is no room for it where it once was, then should it not be put to work elsewhere, where it can do most good?

Second.—We call your attention to the corporation known as the "Church of the Redeemer." We find that January 26, 1878, the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina declared certain named persons a body politic and corporate, under the name of the "Church of the Redeemer," with full power to make by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of the said corporation, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in the State of South Carolina, and said corporation shall have power to take and hold the lot of land in the city of Charleston, S. C., at the corner of East Bay and Market streets, and any other lands or personal property which may be acquired by or given them to any value, not exceeding \$50,000, and the same to lease, sell or apply to the erection of a church building for the worship of God according to the liturgy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the seats in which shall be appropriated to the free use of seamen frequenting the port of Charleston.

We find that the property of the corporation, as per report made at a meeting on the 13th day of June, 1899, consisted of about \$28,000 in the State of South Carolina four and one-half per cent. registered stock, besides the lot of land. As it appears that the fund must now be about the limit, \$50,000, which the act of incorporation allows, the beneficiary, which is undoubtedly the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of South Carolina, naturally should expect to begin reaping the benefits. And that these large sums of money should no longer lie idle, but be as soon as practicable put to the use designed for the extension of the kingdom through the work of the Church.

Therefore, we ask that this Council authorize the Finance Committee to look into the whole matter of the funds and properties above mentioned, and any other funds and property in which this Church has any interest, conferring with those gentlemen now in charge of the same, and

to take such steps as the committee deem advisable, and report to next Council.

On motion of the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, it was

Resolved, That we reconsider the motion of Mr. P. T. Hayne, postponing the recommendation of the Finance Committee with reference to the Edmunds property in Aiken until the meeting in Charleston next year.

On motion of the Rev. A. E. Evison, the following was adopted as an amendment to the fifth recommendation of the committee:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese have authority to sell the Edmunds property in Aiken, if an advantageous price is offered, but that, in case of sale, they hold the amount received in hand until the next meeting of Council.

The report of the Finance Committee was thereupon adopted as amended.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following committee to extend thanks of Council to Senator Edmunds for his gift to the Diocese: Rev. T. W. Clift, Mr. W. R. Bristol, J. Nelson Frierson.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Commission on the Increase of the Ministry: Revs. A. S. Thomas, Chairman; T. T. Walsh, William Way, Messrs. E. W. Duvall, J. I. Waring, G. W. S. Hart.

The following report was read by Dr. Kershaw:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons respectfully report that they have considered the several matters referred to them and recommend the following changes, viz.:

1. In Article III of the Constitution, Section 2, to strike out the words "the Archdeacon, when there is one."

2. In same article, to strike out the entire proviso beginning with the words, "that no clergyman," etc., and ending with the words, "May, 1889," the reason for the proviso having ceased.

3. In same article strike out the words, "or has been or hereafter may be."

4. In Canon XII, Section 3, they recommend to strike out the clause, "and they shall devise means of securing funds for missionary purposes," this being a duty now devolving upon the Finance Committee.

5. In Canon XXI, Section 4, that this section shall end with the words, "as it may deem proper," and a new section, to be numbered Section 5, be inserted as follows, viz.:

"It shall also be the duty of this committee to suggest to each parish and mission annually the amount of its equitable apportionment for Diocesan missions, and to notify, through the Treasurers thereof, each

parish and mission of the amount of such apportionment, prior to the annual parish meeting. The apportionment thus made, unless objected to or altered by the said parish or mission prior to March 31st, shall stand as its apportionment for the ensuing year. It shall be the duty of this committee to notify the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, on or before the 10th day of April annually, of the apportionments thus suggested, and of the changes, if any, made therein by the several parishes or missions."

6. The committee recommends that in Canon XX there shall be added to Section 2, after the words, "report to the Council," the words, "both as to the Home for Aged Women, in Charleston, and the Orphanage, in Yorkville."

7. In regard to the suggested change of the ending of the Council fiscal and statistical year from May 1st to April 1st, the committee recommends that in the event of the adoption of the proposed change by Council, Canon VI, which now fixes the time of the annual parish meeting for Easter Monday, should be so changed as to provide for the holding of the said meeting on the second Monday in March.

The committee recommends that Sections 5 and 7 of this report be referred to the Committee on Revision of Parochial Reports for further consideration.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman.

On motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, the recommendations of the committee were considered *seriatim*.

The first three recommendations were then adopted in order by majority votes, so passing over to the next meeting of Council for final action.

The fourth recommendation was adopted by majority vote of the Council, thus lying over for final action at the next Council.

Similar action was taken on the fifth recommendation.

The sixth recommendation also was acted upon similarly.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, it was

Resolved, That this Council expresses its warm appreciation of the hospitality extended to it by the people of Beaufort during this session, and hereby conveys to the rector, vestry, congregation and choir of St. Helena's church, to the mayor and citizens of the community, the grateful acknowledgment of the members of Council for the entertainment so generously accorded them and for the courtesies shown them during their stay.

Communications were presented requesting appropriations for the Department Missionary Council and for the Department Sunday School Convention. These were referred to the Committee on Finance, with power to act.

Rev. K. G. Finlay read the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your committee begs to present the following report:

From past experience your committee knows that it is quite impossible, under present arrangements, to present an accurate and adequate report to Council. The data from which this report should be compiled is contained in part in the reports sent in by the various parishes and missions. These reports are in some cases manifestly inaccurate, and usually several of them do not reach the hands of the Secretary in time to be given to this committee. We are therefore forced to depend on the Bishop's Address and the reports of the various boards, officers and committees of the Diocese for the information on which our report is based. Various matters which should find place in this report are consequently of necessity omitted.

However, from the data in hand we feel that we can make clear that there is much cause for thankfulness and encouragement.

In the matter of the number of postulants admitted there is no advance over last year. Only one has been added each year. There is an increase of one in the number of candidates for Holy Orders.

In the matter of consecrations, however, there has been a marked advance. Last year but one church was consecrated. This year four substantial brick churches have been consecrated. In ordinations there has been a falling off—one this year, five last year. There have been forty-seven more confirmations this year than last.

When we turn to the financial work of the Diocese we find very much cause for encouragement. When we remember how frequently the Treasurers of the various boards in the past were forced to tell us of deficits, the present state of affairs seems indeed wonderful. During this meeting of Council we have heard only of balances on the right side of the ledger. Our Diocesan Board has some hundred dollars on hand. Our apportionment for general missions has been paid in full without outside assistance for the first time since the apportionment plan was started. Our Finance Committee has been able to help substantially many of the weaker places. We learn also that a number of our parishes and missions have inaugurated the systematic weekly offering with most satisfactory results.

When we turn to the consideration of our Diocesan institutions there also we find advance.

The value of real estate at our Orphanage has more than doubled in the last year.

The increase of revenue and of attendance at the Porter Military Academy has been most satisfactory.

The parish house at Graniteville has been completed and is doing fine service to the community in which it is situated.

We must also mention the completion of a beautiful and substantial church at Greenwood.

Quite a number of lots have been purchased and looking to the erection of churches in the near future.

Our Church also has taken her place in the various forward movements going on around us. In the interdenominational Sunday school work of the State she holds a prominent place.

Also our Social Service Commission has been at work and has gathered valuable information as to conditions looking towards their reformation.

In one matter, however, we have fallen far short, that is in our support of the General Clergy Relief Fund. We are beneficiaries to the amount of some \$2,200 and have contributed only about \$130.

Also we have not done what we should and could towards the Sewanee apportionment.

All things considered, however, there has been a marked advance. We can face the new year with high hopes and a good courage.

C. W. BOYD,
K. G. FINLAY,
WALTER MITCHELL,
W. S. MANNING,
F. M. DWIGHT,
WALTER WILLMAN.

The Committee on the Bishop Capers' Memorial was, on motion, continued that they might endeavor to raise the remaining deficit in the funds.

The Committee on the Increase of the Episcopal Endowment reported that owing to conditions existing during the past year in the State, the work of the committee had been deferred, and hence they had no results to report. The committee was, on motion, continued.

The Committee on Revision of Parochial Reports was continued.

The following report, read by the Chairman of the Sunday School Commission, Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, was received:

REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION.

The Sunday School Commission begs to report that since the last Council there have been held two exhibits of modern Sunday school materials, several lectures in different parishes on Sunday school work, and the first Diocesan Sunday School Convention. This was well attended, and the lecturers engaged, Mrs. Smith, of New York, and Dr. Caley, of Philadelphia, were interesting and instructive. The response of the schools to the call for financial aid to pay the expenses of the Convention was generous.

In connection with Sunday school work in the State the commission would express its gratification at the election of the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton to the presidency of the State Sunday School Association, and also for the able manner in which he filled the office.

The commission is planning future work, but just yet is not ready to make any definite announcement as to plans.

The financial statement is as follows:

Received from Bishop Guerry.....	\$ 29 25
Received from Sunday Schools.....	91 29
Received from offerings at Sunday School Convention.....	24 65
Miscellaneous	8 60

Total	\$153 79
Disbursed as per vouchers.....	\$153 79

Respectfully submitted, H. H. LUMPKIN, Chairman.

The recommendation of the Sunday School Commission, embodied in the following resolution, was adopted:

Whereas, There is now confusion on account of there being two Diocesan organizations—the present Sunday School Commission and the Sunday School Institute—dealing with the Sunday school work of the Diocese; therefore, be it

Resolved, That Council be requested to abolish both and to create a new organization to be known as the South Carolina Diocesan Sunday School Commission, to be composed of the Bishop, *ex officio* President, a Vice President, to be appointed by the Bishop, as Chairman, together with one clergyman and one layman from each Convocation. This commission to be a standing commission of the Diocese.

The election of delegates to the Department Missionary Council being in order, on motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Council for the following nominees, which being done, they were declared duly elected: Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. Harold Thomas, Rev. William Way, Rev. C. E. Woodson, Mr. P. T. Hayne, Mr. W. S. Manning, W. P. Cornell, M. D., Mr. H. M. Ayer. Alternate delegates: Rev. T. T. Walsh, Rev. A. E. Cornish, Rev. R. C. Jeter, Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, Mr. H. V. R. Schrader, Mr. J. W. Fletcher, Mr. H. L. Powe, Mr. C. E. Saint Amand.

The election of delegates to the Department Sunday School Convention was, on motion, referred to the Diocesan Sunday School Convention with power to act.

On motion of Rev. William Way, the following was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council hereby recommends that the offering in all the churches and missions in this Diocese on the second Sunday in June be given to the Church Home for Ladies.

Rev. O. T. Porcher read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. It was, on motion, received.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Your Trustees respectfully submit the following report:

The University of the South in its three departments, the academic, the theological and the undergraduate, better known as the Sewanee Military School, continues to strive to maintain the same high standards of character and scholarship and general culture which have always been her ideals. But she still feels the grievous presence of financial need and is sorely handicapped by lack of funds. The prospects are far better now than they were a year ago. If only our Church people of the South will become aroused to a sense of what Sewanee really is

and what the whole South owes to her, and of their responsibilities towards her, the needed support will speedily be secured.

We are glad to note certain very encouraging facts. There are twenty (20) more students in the academic department this year than there were last year. Two years ago there was only one of the students who expected to enter the theological department. Now there are fifteen (15) who expect to enter the ministry. But let it never be imagined that the only or the chief feature of the University is its theological department. Of course that department is a very important part of the University. But still it is only one department, and that, too, the smallest, as far as numbers are concerned, in the University. The new Science Hall is in process of building and will be a great addition to the material equipment of the University.

Sewanee has a magnificent domain of many thousands of acres, located in the Cumberland Plateau, where climate and scenery are most invigorating and inspiring. She has buildings the value of which mounts into the hundreds of thousands of dollars, and an endowment fund which though pitifully inadequate to her needs is no mean sum. And all this magnificent "plant" is ours. Sons of South Carolina have always held a prominent, often the foremost, place in the development of this University. This Diocese has in the past invested of her funds, and to a vastly greater degree her men and women, in this University. Surely the lives of such men as DuBose, Wiggins and other noble and heroic souls, men and women, who have made such splendid sacrifice of themselves for Sewanee and for all that Sewanee represents, challenge us to rally to Sewanee's aid so that all that sacrifice may not go for naught. Surely the Church people of the South, now pulsing with new life and strength and blessed with astonishing success and prosperity, are not going to be willing to see Sewanee degraded to a beggarly position and forced to go begging alms of rich strangers of the North in order to sustain a cramped, half-starved existence. Surely the South will recognize and respond to its proper responsibilities. It was said some years ago by a prominent educator that the University of Virginia and the University of the South had done more to raise the standard of college degrees than any other institutions in the South. And as to the quality of the culture and education supplied by Sewanee, the testimony of such men as the late Mr. Charles Dudley Warner, Dr. Basil L. Gildersleeve, easily the foremost figure in America in classical scholarship, and a great number of other leading scholars and men of letters, ought to be conclusively convincing. And we of the South have received this institution, founded to represent all the best in Southern life and character and culture, as a precious legacy from our fathers. Will we not prove ourselves worthy of the bequest? The Nelson plan offers a thoroughly practicable means of relieving Sewanee's needs and of enabling her to fulfill her mission and to develop herself according to the plans of her founders. Surely the amounts asked of the different Dioceses of the South when compared with the amounts spent by our own people on automobiles, receptions, theaters, cigars and other such luxuries are insignificant indeed. Will not these Dioceses see to it that these respective apportionments shall be paid?

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. PORCHER, Trustee.

A financial report of the Old Ladies' Department of the Church Home was received. (*Vide Appendix VII.*)

On motion of Rev. A. S. Thomas, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Apportionment for General Missions be, and is hereby, directed to ascertain the share of this Diocese, estimated on the same scale as provided in case of the Nelson plan, of the actual deficit of the University of the South for this year, and this amount, less \$500, the income from the permanent fund for this purpose, be apportioned to the churches of the Diocese for the purpose indicated.

A communication from the Diocese of Fond du Lac, requesting an expression by the Council on changing the name of the Church, was presented. The Secretary was, on motion, directed to acknowledge the same, stating that Council, owing to lack of time, finds it impossible to consider the matter at this meeting.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

W. A. GUERRY, President.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I

Bishop's Annual Address

122D COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

BEAUFORT, S. C., MAY 7TH, 8TH, 9TH, 1912.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Since I last addressed you our Church has lost two of her Bishops, the Rt. Rev. John Mills Kendrick, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Mexico, and the Rt. Rev. Alex. Mackay-Smith, D. D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. In our own Diocese we have cause to mourn the death of the Rev. Wm. Louis Githens, rector emeritus of St. Helena's, Beaufort. Mr. Githens died at LaGrange, Ga., December 28, 1911. He was for many years rector of this parish, where he rendered faithful service, and was greatly beloved by all who knew him. His influence over young men was remarkable, and many a young man in the Church today has cause to remember with affectionate gratitude the interest which Mr. Githens took in him, and the helping hand which was so wisely and lovingly extended in the hour of need.

POSTULANTS.

On February 22, 1912, I received James Lawrence Gantt, of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, as a postulant for Holy Orders. Mr. Gantt has been for many years actively identified with Church work in his parish, both in the choir and in work among boys, and I think he will make a valuable man in the ministry.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Two candidates for Holy Orders have been added to the list since my last report—Albert Bramwell Bennett, on September 20, 1911, and Julian Aaron Simpkins (colored), April 9, 1912. This makes in all six candidates for Holy Orders, two of whom expect to be ordained in June.

ORDINATION.

On October 8, 1911, in Grace church, Charleston, I ordained John Hanckel Taylor, deacon.

CHURCHES CONSECRATED.

I have consecrated four churches during the past year, all of them substantial brick churches and two of them built and paid for within the year. On November 26, 1911, I consecrated Zion church, Eastover; January 23, 1912, St. Matthew's church, Darlington; January 24, 1912, St. Bartholomew's church, Hartsville; February 6, 1912, Grace church, Anderson. This is a record for one year of which we may be justly proud, and speaks well for the rectors and congregations who took part in this good work.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

I have to report the following changes in the working force in the Diocese since our last Council: The Rev. James W. Sparks has resigned Christ church, Mt. Pleasant, and in addition to his work at the Charleston Navy Yard, has been called to take charge of Strawberry chapel, St. John's, Berkeley. Besides this, the clergy of the Charleston Convocation have pledged him a salary of \$300 if he would act as general missionary within the limits of his Convocation, and give extra services to vacant

parishes and missions. Since this arrangement was effected, last fall, Mr. Sparks has been giving regular services to the new mission at Bamberg and occasional services at Branchville. The Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., has resigned Trinity church, Edisto Island, and accepted a call to Christ church, Mt. Pleasant. He will still remain in charge of Christ church, Charleston. The Rev. J. Herbert Woodward, formerly of the Diocese of Georgia, has been placed in charge of the churches at McPhersonville, Hardeeville, Bluffton and Heavenly Rest, Hampton, and has entered upon his duties. The Rev. H. H. Lumpkin has resigned his work at Darlington and Hartsville and accepted the position of city missionary and rector of St. John's church, Charleston. The Rev. Roberts P. Johnson has accepted a call to be the assistant at Trinity church, New Orleans, La., and has resigned his work at Ridgeway and Winnsboro. On account of continued ill health the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., has resigned Summerton and Manning, and under the advice of his physician is now under treatment in a sanitarium in Hendersonville, N. C. Our sympathy and prayers go with him. Rev. H. A. Parris, former rector of St. Mark's church, Charleston, has resigned his parish and accepted a position in a colored school at Raleigh, N. C. The parish is still vacant. The Rev. Robt. W. Barnwell has resigned his work at Bennettsville and St. Stephen's, Pineville, and has been called to the vacant missions of Summerton and Manning. The Rev. Lytleton E. Hubard has resigned the work at Clemson and Pendleton to accept a call to Tennessee, and the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall has taken his place. The Rev. Arthur T. Cornwell, formerly of the Diocese of South Florida, has been called to take charge of St. Paul's church, Charleston, and has entered upon his duties.

CHURCH EXTENSION IN THE DIOCESE.

Foremost among the evidences of church extension in the Diocese I will mention the splendid work done by our new Finance Committee. This committee has only been in existence one year, but in that short time it has done a work which abundantly justifies those devoted and faithful laymen who inaugurated this new movement.

During the past year this committee has collected, through the Treasurer of the Diocese, \$1,500 for church extension, and have made generous donations for church support and for the purchasing of lots and the erection of new churches at Bennettsville, Conway, St. George's, Manning, Charleston Navy Yard and the work of the city missionary in Charleston. This committee in my judgment is one of the most competent agencies ever established in the Diocese for carrying on the work of the Church and for opening up new fields of missionary activity. It deserves your support, and I confidently predict that when the clergy and laity begin to understand its true mission and to see the tangible and visible results of its work that it will have all the support that it so richly deserves.

Although acknowledgment has been made by the Trustees of the Diocese of the generous and munificent gift of ex-Senator Geo. F. Edmunds, of his house and lot in Aiken, S. C., to the Diocese of South Carolina, to be used in any way the Diocese sees fit, yet I think that some action ought to be taken by this Council to express our appreciation of Senator Edmunds' generous benefaction.

It also gives me pleasure to report the erection and completion of the new parish house at Graniteville, at a cost of \$5,700, and the reshingling and repainting of the church, at an additional cost of \$700. In addition to the working force already on hand, Deaconess Elizabeth M. Deane,

through the generous support of a friend of the mission in Rochester, N. Y., has been added as a trained nurse.

The church at Graniteville is growing, not only in the affection of the mill operatives themselves, but of the mill presidents, as one of them told me, who was loud in his praises of the work of Mr. Taylor and Deaconess Sands.

As I have said before, when speaking of the Church's work among mill people, I am profoundly impressed with the importance and necessity of our Church doing something to improve conditions in our mill villages. If during the past year I have seemed to lay special emphasis on our mission to the negro, I do not wish you to think that I am not equally concerned to build up and extend the Church in the rural districts and among the great mass of white people in the middle and upcountry. I believe with all my heart in the catholic mission of our Church. I have always conceived of my office of Bishop as a call from God, to be, as far as in me lieth, and as circumstances will allow, a Bishop to the whole Diocese and to all people in it, irrespective of class or color.

For my own part I am profoundly convinced that what our Church has to give all the people need. Our Church Year and our Book of Common Prayer are influencing to a greater degree than many of us realize the worship of other churches, and we are contributing to a liturgical revival far beyond what our numbers or our strength would lead us to expect. While we have much to learn from our brethren of other churches, they also have much to learn from us. I tell you frankly that if I did not believe that we have our own distinctive contribution to make to the religious life of every community in South Carolina, I would hesitate to organize congregations and build churches in localities already having a sufficient number of churches to look after the spiritual needs of the people.

Among the new missions recently established I report progress at Conway, where a lot has been purchased and paid for and over \$800 subscribed for a new church. I feel very much encouraged over the outlook at Conway, and I am hopeful that another year will see us worshipping in our own church building in that large county of Horry.

The mission at Manning has also taken on new life, the faithful few there having purchased a lot and are now taking steps for the erection of a new church. Through the generosity of a layman in Philadelphia, we have built and paid for a beautiful new church for Epiphany mission (colored), Spartanburg, at a cost of \$2,300.

I wish to call especial attention to the work at the Charleston Navy Yard, where a lot has been given us by the Park Commissioners on condition that we erect a suitable chapel on it within three years. I hope that this chapel, which is very much needed, will be built before the year is over.

Among other signs of Church life in the Diocese I wish to call especial attention to the work of our Diocesan Sunday School Commission. A meeting of our Sunday School Institute was held in Columbia last December, and was well attended. There is nothing more fundamental or vital in the life of the Church than the religious instruction of her children. I welcome any movement which aims to improve our present methods of instruction and to increase the efficiency of the Sunday school as an auxiliary to the great work of the Church. I have been gratified and pleased to note the active interest that many of our clergy and teachers are taking in the larger work of the Interdenominational Sunday School State Institute, which met recently at Greenwood and over which the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton presided as President and in the deliberations of which our Church took a leading part. I cannot but believe that it

would do us all good to get into closer touch with what other churches are doing in the direction of improved methods of Sunday school instruction and Bible study.

CONFIRMATIONS.

The number of confirmations for the year ending May 7, 1912, show an increase over last year. In the appended list you will notice that no mention is made of places visited at which there was no confirmation. The record stands: 1909, 444; 1910, 415; 1911, 482; 1912, 527.

St. Stephen's, Willington.....	4
St. Luke's, Charleston (two visitations).....	22
Bagging Factory, Charleston.....	3
Christ church, Charleston.....	2
Good Shepherd, Yorkville (two visitations).....	12
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	7
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	1
Christ church, Lancaster.....	2
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	6
Ascension, Seneca	2
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored).....	10
St. John's, Richland.....	4
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	2
Epiphany, Spartanburg (colored).....	14
Calvary, Charleston (colored).....	11
St. David's, Cheraw.....	9
Christ church, Adams Run.....	2
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	7
St. John's, Florence.....	28
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	2
Redeemer, Orangeburg	4
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	2
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	6
Redeemer, Pineville (colored).....	6
Mullins	1
Kingstree (colored).....	4
Trinity, Columbia (two visitations).....	23
Trinity mission, Columbia.....	12
St. Mary's, Columbia (colored).....	5
St. Luke's, Columbia (colored).....	7
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	9
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	18
Hampton mission, Columbia.....	5
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	6
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	6
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	2
Prince George, Winyah.....	12
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw (colored).....	7
Prince Frederick, Plantersville.....	2
Grace, Camden	12
Malvern Hill, Camden.....	3
Grace, Anderson	6
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	1
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	9
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	9
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	13
St. Augustine's, Aiken (colored).....	3
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	13

Langley	2
Trinity, Edgefield	6
St. Mark's, Charleston (colored).....	12
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	16
Advent, Spartanburg	12
Nativity, Union	2
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	11
All Saints', Manning.....	1
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	2
Pinewood (colored)	5
St. Augustine's, Clarendon (colored).....	2
Grace, Charleston	41
Holy Communion, Charleston (two visitations).....	19
Christ church, Greenville.....	15
St. James', Greenville.....	3
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	3
Calhoun Falls	1
Epiphany, Laurens	3
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	1
St. Luke's, Newberry (colored).....	1
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	13
Total	527

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FROM MAY 1, 1911, TO MAY 1, 1912.

VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 280 78
Receipts	1,345 03
Total	\$1,625 81
Disbursements	1,320 67
Balance on hand.....	\$ 305 14

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 503 37
Receipts	1,050 55
Total	\$1,553 92
Disbursements	1,008 30
Balance on hand.....	\$ 545 62

WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 689 01
Receipts, including income from Advancement Society for Graniteville	3,435 08
Total	\$4,124 09
Disbursements	3,016 32
Balance on hand.....	\$1,107 77

The colored fund I will report to colored Council in September and a full statement of receipts and disbursements will be published in the next Journal of that Council.

FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Weston School Fund, loaned to the Porter Military Academy...	\$5,500 00
Balance, including interest, in the Germania Bank, Charleston..	1,365 00
Total	\$6,865 00
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund, for Diocesan missions, deposited in Carolina Savings Bank.....	\$ 510 05
The Martin Memorial Fund, deposited in Palmetto National Bank, Columbia, interest to be used for the Church Home Orphanage	\$ 150 00

COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL SERVICE.

I wish especially to commend the work of the Committee on Social Service appointed at the last Council. There has been a great awakening among all Christian churches regarding the duty which the Church owes to society. We are beginning to understand that the salvation which Christ came to give us includes the whole man and all human affairs, and that nothing which concerns the welfare of the community is foreign to the Church or to the mission which she bears. What is most needed is for Christian laymen of all Christian churches to unite in applying fearlessly the principles of our Lord's kingdom to civic and industrial conditions. The Church, as such, of course can never identify herself with a political party or enter the field of politics as an organization or adopt any of the methods of the politician, but when a political question involves, as it often does, a clear moral issue the Church cannot be silent. She must seek through her pulpits and through the various organizations and conventions which represent her to express her mind clearly and unmistakably on the moral issues involved. It is her mission to awaken and educate the social conscience, she must do this in her corporate and collective capacity as the Body of Christ, divinely commissioned to teach and speak in His name. When the Church has spoken through her pulpits or in council assembled it then becomes the duty of her clergy and laity to seek to apply to conditions which call for reform the principles which she has enunciated. Nowhere has the duty of the Church to bear her moral witness for society been better stated than by the committee appointed at the Lambeth Conference in 1907, to consider and report upon the subject of a moral witness of the Church in relation to: (a) the democratic ideal; (b) social and economic questions. Speaking of the obligations of the Church to society, the committee says: "That it is the duty of the Church to apply the truth and principles of Christianity, especially the fundamental truths of the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man to the solution of social and economic difficulties, to awaken and educate the social conscience, to further its expression in legislation (while preserving its own independence of political party) and to strive above all to present Christ before men as a living Lord and King in the realm of common life." I am glad that we have a committee in this Diocese whose duty it is to study sociologically the industrial problems, and to bring before us the results of their investigations with such recommendations as they may from time to time see fit to offer.

CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

But no survey of the work in the Church in this Diocese during the past year would be complete if we failed to mention the completion of the handsome double cottage erected at Yorkville in memory of Bishop Capers. The Diocese is to be congratulated upon the happy and suc-

cessful completion of this splendid memorial to our late revered and beloved Bishop.

I must also mention here the most generous and acceptable gift of Mrs. Augustus Jones in the erection of the "Elizabeth Evans Martin Memorial Cottage" to her mother and other members of her family. The Trustees of the Orphanage have already acknowledged this gift, and by suitable resolutions have endeavored to express their grateful appreciation. I refer to it here, not only because of the nature of the gift, which fills a long-felt want in the work of the Orphanage, but also because I desire to take this occasion to pay my personal tribute to the beautiful and saintly life of the devoted mother and earnest and faithful churchwoman in whose memory the cottage was erected. The little church of Heavenly Rest, Hampton county, stands as a memorial to the zeal and life-long devotion of Mrs. Martin and her family to the Church in that portion of the Diocese, and it is most fitting that she who labored so long and faithfully in the Master's vineyard and who was so much beloved and revered by her children in her own home should be identified in her death with this beautiful memorial at Yorkville, where generations yet unborn shall rise up and call her blessed and where many children will come under the influence and inspiration of her holy and unselfish life.

NEGRO SUFFRAGAN BISHOP.

The matter of a Suffragan Bishop for the negro has been so long considered and so fully discussed that there is very little that I can add to what has been already said. But there are still some things which need to be said before final disposition is made of this important matter and I prefer to say them now rather than later.

First, I wish to make it clear to everyone here that I have no desire to force the election of a negro suffragan upon a reluctant Diocese. If I cannot take you with me in this important step, I would rather not undertake it at all. I realize that unless I have your confidence and support in the inauguration of a policy which is fraught with such far-reaching consequences that any plan, however desirable in itself, is doomed to failure. Nor do I forget, as I speak to you, that I am the Bishop of the whole Diocese, and not of any class or party in it. I am the Bishop of those who oppose as well as those who agree with me in the policy I am advocating.

I come before you today not in a controversial or argumentative mood, in the role of a special pleader, but as one whose chief mission it is to lead, and not to drive, his people. I have no other object or end in view but to extend the boundaries of the Master's kingdom and to help you to see and to discharge a great and solemn responsibility to a weaker and dependent race.

It has been far from my intention or desire to disturb the peace of the Church by reviving an old issue. I foresaw long ago just what the step I was advocating would involve. I knew that the question of the status of the negro in the Church could not be discussed without much feeling and possibly misunderstanding. I have not been blind to all the possible implications, social and otherwise, which have been charged against the plan as proposed, and nothing but an overwhelming sense of my responsibility for the moral and spiritual elevation of a people over whom I had been appointed a Bishop has moved me to speak at all.

The question before us is not the old question which disturbed this Diocese some twenty years ago under a new guise. That was a question of the negro's representation in the white Council. Whether the fears of those who opposed the presence of the negro in the Council were

groundless or not, yet it is impossible not to give them credit for believing that the day might come when the negro would hold the balance of power, and thus would imperil the supremacy of the white race. To some of us those fears seemed groundless and without justification. Yet that was the issue, and without expressing any opinion concerning the wisdom or righteousness of the action which was taken I have acquiesced in it, and have also influenced the negro Churchmen of this Diocese to accept the result as final and inevitable. This they have done by asking to be organized into a separate colored Council. The question before us, therefore, does not involve a surrender of any of our rights or privileges. We are simply asked to give to these people, who are our brethren in Christ, a more complete and efficient organization, through which the Church on entirely separate and parallel lines may fulfill her mission to them as a race.

THE CHURCH SUITED TO THE NEGRO.

Back of the plan of the negro suffragan, or of any other plan which has been suggested for the evangelization of the negro race, lies the deeper question, Has the Church a mission to this race?—Is she suited to the negro? If the Church is not qualified to deal with these people, if she has nothing special to give them which they have not already, then indeed we may ask, Why not let well enough alone? Why agitate this question? Why seek to improve present methods of work?

The proof of the Church's fitness to deal with the negro is to be found where the final test of any religious system is to be found, namely, in the lives of her colored communicants and in the character and ability of the men who represent her among the negro clergy and laymen in the Church. I believe that if I could take you with me on a tour of inspection of our negro schools and missions in this Diocese that it would be a revelation to many of you, as it certainly was to me when I first took charge of this work some four years ago. As one good woman, not so far from this place and a native of South Carolina, who annually sends me her check for \$100 for this work, writes: "I cannot but think that there would be a greater response to calls for help if some or many of our people could or would visit as I have done even two or three schools and settlements. Even scoffers must stop and think." I believe that such a tour of inspection would convince the most skeptical among you of the value of the Church's work, and of her peculiar fitness to deal with this race. Not only do the Prayer Book's services of the Church exercise over the negro a most wholesome and restraining influence, but the Church's constant emphasis upon morality as a part of religion tends to correct in the negro the evils of an exaggerated emotionalism and a religious fervor which is often divorced from morals. Our Church, as has often been said, is pre-eminently a teacher. It is our genius to teach and to train. And there is no Church in which ethical teaching is more insisted upon as part of religious belief. There is no compendium of doctrine ever written which, in my opinion, is comparable to our Church Catechism, as a guide not only in matters of doctrine, but in matters of conduct.

Now, when you place over the negro race negro teachers and clergy, trained in our own Church schools and taught by Southern white men, as is the case at the Bishop Payne Divinity School in Virginia, the results cannot fail to be highly beneficial.

I am prepared to show that the negro trained under the tutelage of the Church, as a rule, represents a higher type and attains to a higher moral standard of life than the average among churches of their own organization. But I do not ask you to accept my own statement touching

a matter of such crucial importance. In order to have my own conclusion verified, about two years ago I addressed a letter to a number of Southern Bishops, in which I asked this question: "Do you believe that the negro brought up under the Church's influence is of a higher type morally than the negro as found in churches organized by himself?"

I will not detain you to read the replies of the Bishops. They have been published elsewhere. I will only pause now to say that they were unanimously of the opinion that the negroes whom we are training in the Church in our schools are distinctly higher in character and conduct than the average.

This testimony of the Bishops to the value of the Church's work among the negroes can be supplemented by a variety of evidence from other sources. A policeman who patrols the beat in Columbia, S. C., in which St. Mary's colored church and school are located is quoted as bearing testimony to the good influence which that school has had upon the behavior and morals of the negroes in that section of the city. The judge upon the bench at Brunswick, Ga., took occasion not long since to bear public testimony to the excellent work done in that city by St. Cyprian's School for Negroes. Any man or woman who has ever worked among these people as a teacher or missionary of the Church will corroborate what I have said. It is because I believe so strongly in our mission to these people and in our peculiar fitness to teach and to lead them that I want to see the work go forward and am advocating a plan which in my opinion will enable us to do our work more effectively. We hold a unique position among the Christian churches of the South. Whereas after the war every other Church, with possibly one exception, cut the negro adrift and left him a prey to unworthy and unscrupulous guides of both races, our Church still held on to him. We said, "this is an inheritance from our fathers," "this is a sacred trust which we must discharge." "We claim to be a Catholic Church, therefore we must stand for the unity of God's family under one head." This has been our policy. It is true, we have not lived up to it as we should, but it is something to have stood for the principle and to have upheld the ideal of a Catholic Church ministering to all classes and races and believing that she had a mission to fulfill to all.

The result is, now when the negro stands so sorely in need of white leadership we can give it to him. Let us give the negro credit for all the progress he has made since the war under his own leaders and in organizations of his own making. But no one who knows the race as we know it, in the slums of our great cities and in the rural districts, but what must realize that the negro is not ready yet to stand alone. For many years to come he will need the wise leadership and friendly co-operation of the white race in the South in everything which makes for his moral and spiritual elevation and improvement.

THE DIVINE CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH.

Believing as I do that the Church has a mission to the negro, and that she is fitted to elevate and save him, what I am trying to do in recommending a Suffragan Bishop is to give him more perfectly what the Church has to give in the way of grace, of Orders, which are a part of the divine constitution of the Church. Have we a right to withhold from a race in need of moral and spiritual leadership the grace and efficiency which God has promised through any order of His ministry? We who believe in Episcopacy, why should we be afraid to apply our own principles to the furtherance of Christ's kingdom? If the Church in her wisdom has found that a certain adaptation of the Episcopate to special conditions and races tends to increase its power

and to make it a more effective instrument for the salvation of souls, why should we be afraid to follow where the Church has lead the way? It might be answered, "Have we not given the negro a Bishop? Is not the white Bishop his Bishop?" That is true, but you must realize, as Southern men, that no white man can work effectively or satisfactorily among a race that he cannot visit socially. A large part of a Bishop's influence and success comes through social contact with his people. How, then, can he represent a race or understand their needs unless he can enter their homes and come into close personal contact with them? We have long since realized that negro priests were needed for negro congregations. They can do a work for their people which no white man can possibly do. Why, then, are we not willing to recognize that the same necessity exists in the case of a Bishop? The plan of a negro suffragan in a most unique and remarkable manner, as it seems to me, meets all the needs of the peculiar condition which confronts us in the South. It gives the negro a leader of his own race; one who can represent him at great educational and religious gatherings of his people; one who thoroughly understands and can interpret him to the white man; one who can go freely in and out as a general missionary to his race, and yet one who would remain under the leadership and direction of the white Bishop. Such an arrangement could not fail to bring about a better understanding between the races. It would tend to increase the negro's love for the Church, and yet, at the same time, it would increase the responsibility of the white man for the evangelization of the negro, for whose religious and moral instruction he is largely responsible.

I am convinced that if this plan were adopted it would give an impetus to the negro work, such as we have not had in the whole history of the Church's effort to reach and teach these people.

THE CHURCH'S OWN PLAN.

While the canon on Suffragan Bishops was passed in Cincinnati partly in order to relieve large Dioceses like Pennsylvania, New York and Chicago, yet among the reasons given by the Joint Committee on Suffragan Bishops, in Boston, 1904, they specifically mention "the needs of special races" in our country, as well as the needs of very large cities and Dioceses (page 297, Journal General Convention, 1907). In this recommendation the special committee, also appointed at Boston, to consider the petition of the "Colored Memorialists" for a separate racial Missionary Bishop, concurred. So that the plan of a Suffragan Bishop for special races received the joint approval of both committees. While the word "negro" does not occur in the canon on Suffragan Bishops, it was felt that this was rather in its favor, because the canon as it now stands avoids anything like class or special legislation and simply enunciates a general principle which is of universal application. It lays down a plan which may be made equally applicable to peculiar conditions in the South, as well as to unusual and peculiar conditions in the North, and it was understood at the time that the canon was passed that it could be made to apply to the negro. The hope was expressed in more than one instance that it would be so used. It is therefore no argument against the canon to say that it does not specifically mention the negro, and that therefore it is not applicable to his condition. I repeat what I have said before, that in advocating the plan of a negro suffragan I believe I am following the mind and the wisdom of the Church. I am attempting to put into operation a plan which has been successfully tried by the English Church for many years among negroes on the west coast of Africa (*vide* International Review of Missions, article by Archdeacon F. Melville Jones): "Bishop

Crother (colored) died at the end of 1891. There was a strong feeling both at home and in Africa against the apparently retrograde step of appointing a European to succeed him, but many felt that a European Diocesan Bishop with *African Assistant Bishops offered the best solution of a difficult situation*. In the end this view prevailed, and in 1893 Joseph Sidney Hill was consecrated Bishop in Western Equatorial Africa, and Charles Phillips and Isaac Oluwole, two able and noted *native* clergymen, were consecrated as his assistants. Bishop Hill died in January of the following year, a few weeks after his arrival on the coast; Bishop Tugwell was appointed as his successor. Under his wise presidency and with the faithful and ready co-operation of *his suffragans*, the scheme initiated has proved a *conspicuous success*."

This is therefore no new experiment. The plan of a negro suffragan working successfully under the white Bishop has been in actual operation on the west coast of Africa since 1893. While conditions may differ between the Church's work in Africa and here, yet there is enough similiarity to show that the white man in dealing with the negro needs the assistance and insight into his character and condition which can only come from one who is himself a member of that race.

I believe I am following also in the footsteps of loyal Southern laymen and Bishops who advocated this plan as long ago as 1877 and recommended it as the solution of our difficulties. If there were serious objections, is it reasonable to suppose that men like Bishop Gregg, a native of South Carolina; Bishop Atkinson, of North Carolina; Bishop Gailor, of Tennessee; Bishop Sessums, of Louisiana, and our own late beloved and distinguished vice chancellor of Sewanee, Dr. B. Lawton Wiggins, could have recommended it and endorsed it? It is a mistake to say that when Bishops Atkinson and Gregg in 1877 recommended Suffragan Bishops they did not have in mind the negro. Their recommendation was "for races distinct from the European." What races distinct from the European had we in this country in 1877 in sufficient numbers to require special Episcopal care but negroes and Indians?

A SOUTHERN PLAN.

I claim for the plan of a Suffragan Bishop for the negroes that it is distinctly a Southern plan; that it originated here in the South. That its strongest advocates have been Southern Bishops and laymen. The plan did not originate with me. It is not my remedy for the difficulties which confront us. I assume to myself no credit or originality in recommending it. Nor do I stand alone in my advocacy of this plan. I have received assurances from the Bishops of Louisiana, Tennessee and Georgia, endorsing the plan and saying that they would like to see the plan tried in South Carolina. The Bishop of Georgia, in a recent letter signed by himself and his committee, says:

(Copy.)

"*Diocese of Georgia, Office of the Bishop.*

"SAVANNAH, GA., March 28, 1912.

"Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, D. D., Charleston, S. C.

"MY DEAR BISHOP GUERRY: Since the joint meeting of our two committees on the negro suffragan matter, I have been unable to give it further attention until now.

"The Georgia committee was authorized only to confer with the committee from South Carolina and hence was unable to take any action with reference to the matter, nor to commit the Convention of Georgia to anything whatsoever.

"But I feel that there can be no objection to my saying, for myself at any rate, that after our conference and after thinking the matter over

since, I am of the opinion that if the Church is ever to give Episcopal Orders to the negro the only wise and practical way to do so is to consecrate them as suffragans, and I can and do foresee that it will be necessary, sooner or later, to take that step if our work among the negroes grows as we hope it may. I do not see that in this Diocese the necessity exists at present. The work of Episcopal supervision over the negro clergy and congregations is quite within my time and strength, and I believe that it needs my immediate contact and supervision. It would be impossible for me to keep a suffragan busy, nor do I see how an aggressive effort to extend the work, which would be a principal object in having a suffragan, could be maintained without much larger funds than we now have or than there seems to be much prospect of our having. The salary and traveling expenses of a Suffragan Bishop would be difficult to provide at present unless the General Board of Missions should be able to do so. But if the increase of the work under the present system and with the means now available should seem to make it desirable, I am becoming convinced that I should accept and recommend the election of such a Bishop in this Diocese.

"I may say further that if South Carolina should elect a suffragan for the negro work now or in the near future, I should be willing to license him for duty in this Diocese if such a step were permitted or desired by yourself or your Diocese. Of course I cannot venture to speak for the Convention of this Diocese, for the subject has never been brought to an issue here, but I hope that no serious objections would be raised.

"FREDERICK F. REESE,

"G. SHERWOOD WHITNEY,

"W. K. MILLER,

"Committee."

There are reasons why the first experiment of a negro Suffragan Bishop should be made in a Diocese where the Church has at least a fairly strong foundation to build upon and where the number of communicants are numerous enough to contribute something towards the support of their own Bishop. The conditions for such a successful experiment exists in this Diocese. We have in South Carolina since my last report about 900 colored communicants, not including St. Mark's church, Charleston, which would raise the number to something over 1,200. Besides these there are in nearly all our large towns quite a number of communicants (confirmed members) who are not reported. There is a small group in Beaufort, quite a number in Orangeburg, some in Florence, Sumter, Edgefield, Greenville and North Augusta. It would be safe to add another hundred to the number already reported who have not lost their love for the Church, and who could easily be reached by a Suffragan Bishop acting as a general missionary and going around gathering up these scattered sheep. In a word, the Suffragan Bishop, if we should elect one, would not enter upon his duties in a new and barren field. The opportunities for growth are here. Many who have wandered away from the Church of their childhood would return, and under the leadership of a Bishop of their own race many more would be attracted to our Church whom we cannot reach now for lack of such leadership.

WHY NOT LET WELL ENOUGH ALONE?

But it may be asked, Why not let well enough alone? For two reasons: (a) Because the growth of the Church among the negroes since the war has been far from encouraging. Let us take our own Diocese. In 1861 the Diocesan Journal showed 2,979 white and 2,973 colored communicants—a difference of only six! In 1864 Bishop Davis for the

fifteen months preceding reports 1,210 baptisms and 350 confirmations among the negroes. At the General Convention of 1859 the Committee on the State of the Church reported from South Carolina fifty chapels on the plantations for negroes. Many planters employed at their own expense missionaries and catechists for the religious instruction of their slaves. The records of the Advancement Society show that thousands of dollars were spent by this society in the evangelization of the negro before the war, and that many of our ablest and most distinguished clergy were employed in this work.

Here then, my brethren, is a sacred trust handed down to us by our fathers, and we must as a Church do something to discharge this trust and hand it on to posterity. No man who has had any experience in the work among colored people since the war believes that our present methods are adequate. While the work is far from being a failure in this Diocese, the question is, How much longer can we continue to work under conditions which have produced such meagre results and which are admittedly unsatisfactory?

We have come to the parting of the ways. The real question which confronts us, reduced to its simplest terms, is this: "Do we, as a Church and as churchmen, want to see this work grow and go forward? Or do we care so little for the spiritual welfare of these people that we are willing to let the work drag and go backward, as it must inevitably do unless something is done to improve present methods?" We have tried in this Diocese the plan of white Archdeacons. Archdeacon Joyner did a remarkable work. Through friends in the North he secured considerable sums of money, with which he built a number of churches and schools. But the time came when the Board of Missions put a stop to all "specials" and to any appeals in the North and East not authorized by the Board. This was Mr. Cornish's difficulty, and was the chief reason why he was forced to resign so soon after his appointment as Archdeacon of the colored work.

(b) Moreover, conditions have changed. The attitude of the negroes themselves in the past few years has changed. They no longer want white Archdeacons put over them, nor do negro Archdeacons meet the growing demand for increased Episcopal supervision and for a greater degree of negro leadership. Hence the negroes themselves began the agitation for more adequate Episcopal supervision. This was the question which came before the General Convention in 1907, and which was discussed with such earnestness for nearly a week in both houses, and which finally resulted in the adoption of the report of the committee recommending the suffragan plan, instead of the racial missionary district, which had been asked for. I was present and took part in that debate. I realized then, and nothing has happened since to change my mind, that this American Church was at last tremendously aroused and concerned over her duty to the negro. That something had to be done, and some forward step had to be taken, if we were long to retain our hold on the negro as a race. I opposed the separate racial jurisdiction plan then, and I have consistently opposed it whenever it has come up since, and will continue to do so. That plan, if carried out, would destroy the unity of the Church. In my opinion it would tend to schism and to the erection of an entirely separate and independent African Episcopal Church in this country, and would create far greater evils than any it is designed to correct.

It is needless for me to give my reasons in full for opposing this plan, because I am satisfied that the great majority of this Council would agree with me in thinking that the negro in the South is not yet ready to be invested with the full powers of the Episcopal office, and with

full power of jurisdiction, which would be the case if this plan were adopted. For these and other reasons I strenuously opposed a separate racial missionary jurisdiction for the negro at Richmond, and again at Cincinnati. But when the final vote was taken at Cincinnati, it stood in the House of Bishops 33 to 37, and was only defeated by four votes; and when the record shows that even our own Diocese in the *clerical* order voted for it, I was made to realize that here was a movement which had to be reckoned with.

Moreover, you must realize that when earnest and able men are advocating a plan which seems to them to promise immediate relief it will not do to play the part of a mere obstructionist. It is one thing to point out defects and to criticise another man's remedy, but if you are going to prevent legislation of that kind it can only be done effectively by substituting something in the place of that which you are trying to defeat. It has been claimed that the plan of a racial episcopate has been defeated and therefore abandoned. It has been defeated, but its advocates, as I have reason to know, are as far as ever from abandoning it. It can be revived again, and it certainly will be, unless the plan which the Church has given us be tried.

It has been argued that even if certain Dioceses in the South should adopt the plan of a separate racial district, that that would not affect us here in South Carolina; that in order for the general Church to put a negro Missionary Bishop over the colored work in this Diocese it would first be necessary to obtain my consent and the consent of this Council. That is perfectly true, but if the two Dioceses of North and East Carolina, who have advocated the racial district plan, should succeed in having a negro Bishop with full powers of jurisdiction set over the colored work and other Southern Dioceses should follow in their lead, it is easy to see that South Carolina would be between the upper and nether millstone. The presence of such a negro Bishop upon our very borders would so dissatisfy our own negroes with conditions here at home that we would soon lose all our influence over them, if we continued to oppose the same plan. South Carolina might hold aloof for a few years, but she would ultimately be obliged to yield and to fall into line with other Southern Dioceses or else see the negro work disintegrate and go to pieces. Believe me, this is not an idle threat or a remote and unlikely misfortune which may overtake us. Of the two plans which have been proposed, which is the better? Granted that some risk attends either plan, which offers the less risk? On which side in this controversy are we to look for the wisdom and experience of the Church?

THE PEACE OF THE CHURCH.

I have been charged with disturbing the peace of the Church in this Diocese by the plan which I am proposing. The immediate result may be disturbing, and even alarming, to a great many people who do not fully understand the plan or my purpose in advocating it. But the ultimate result I believe will make for peace. And one reason which has influenced me in what I have recommended is the belief that the election of a negro Suffragan Bishop in this Diocese, and the completion of the organization of the work among the colored people, begun at Spartanburg, allowing the negroes to organize themselves into a separate Council, would do more than anything which has been proposed to settle this question. It is strange to me that those who oppose the plan do not see that this would be the inevitable result. To repeat, the negro in South Carolina has been put out of the white Council, after staying out for over fifteen years without any adequate provision being made for him, he, himself, acquiesces in the separation, and by asking to be

organized into a separate Council has taken the first step towards making that separation fixed and permanent. Now, if you will go one step further and give him a Suffragan Bishop to preside over his Council, under the white Bishop, we will complete the organization. We thus satisfy the perfectly natural and legitimate craving of the negro for a leader of his own race. We keep the two races together in the same Church, though in entirely separate and distinct organizations. We make it possible for the white Bishop to enlist the sympathy and co-operation of the white people of the Diocese, and yet we preserve the unity and integrity of the Church under one head. So far then from wishing to disturb the peace of the Church, the plan I propose will, in my opinion, stop all further agitation.

It is true that the Church in General Convention assembled is not always guided by the Holy Ghost, but the presumption is certainly in favor of her action being so guided until proved to the contrary. We certainly have no right to predict failure in advance of the experiment, and unless some very strong and cogent reasons can be advanced against it, we are morally bound to try it, or else put something in its place which we think better.

OBJECTIONS CONSIDERED.

It is not necessary for me to dwell upon these here; they have already been fully treated of in the report of the committee and elsewhere. It is only necessary to say, that under our present Constitution the Suffragan Bishop will have no seat or voice in the Diocesan Council, and will not attend the sessions of the Council unless you invite him to do so. He will have a seat but no vote in the House of Bishops. He will not have the right of succession. No Suffragan Bishop has ever had the right of succession either here or in England, and there is no likelihood that this unvarying rule of the Church will ever be changed. In the event of the illness or death of the Bishop of the Diocese the suffragan, as the Bishop's assistant, would continue to perform only such duties as had been assigned him by his Diocesan. The Diocese would be administered by the Standing Committee until such time as the Bishop recovered his health or his successor were elected. But, as the committee has so clearly pointed out, it is entirely within the province of this Council to provide still further safeguards, if any are needed, to protect the rights of this Council, and of the people of this Diocese.

But of all the objections which have been raised, the fear of social equality, to my mind, is the most without foundation or justification in fact. In the case of our own suffragan, whose every interest is wrapped up in the welfare of the white race, who would have the strongest possible inducement to secure and retain the confidence and good will of his own Bishop and of the white people of this Diocese who contribute to his support, there is every reason to think that such a negro Bishop would carefully avoid every occasion and every opportunity of giving offense in this way.

We must give the man whom we would select credit at least for a certain amount of common sense and common prudence. He would have everything to lose and absolutely nothing to gain by pursuing any other course than that which would win for him the esteem and confidence of his Bishop and the white people of this Diocese. With the negro Bishop absent from the white Council, and confined strictly to work among his own race, I fail to see any possible or even remote danger of social equality. If the plan is to be rejected, let it go down in honorable defeat, but let it not be said at home or abroad that the churchmen of South Carolina defeated a plan which has received the sanction of Southern Bishops and laymen whose loyalty to the South and to Southern

traditions can never be questioned, because we believed that it involved social equality. That would be to take counsel of our fears; that would be to abandon the appeal to reason and to have recourse to passion and race prejudice. Let the question be discussed on its merits as it deserves: If there are grave dangers of administration which make the plan impracticable, let them be pointed out.

CONCLUSION.

And now, brethren, so far as my own responsibility goes, I feel that I have discharged my duty in bringing this important matter before you for your consideration and action. The decision rests with you. I have no desire to force the issue. If you think that the recommendations of the committee are premature; if you want more time in which to consider the matter, I am perfectly willing that you should do so. I am in favor of any delay which does not involve a surrender of the method and policy contained in the plan as proposed by the committee. I hope that there will be no endorsement of the plan as such, which does not carry with it the deliberate intention of putting it into effect as soon as conditions in the Diocese seem favorable to its successful inauguration. I realize that to many of our people the idea of a negro Suffragan Bishop seems new and strange, and that as yet they do not understand just what is intended to be accomplished, nor the necessity for such action. I trust that with a further study of the question many who now oppose the measure may come, in time, to view it in a different light. The Church of God is not like a political organization in which bare majorities should rule. It is a Family which should move and act together for the advancement of Christ's kingdom. The glory of our Church is, that in a Council of this kind every aspect of the family life is represented. The Bishop cannot act apart from his clergy or his laity, nor can the laity separate themselves in any movement for the good of the Church from the clergy. We are members one of another, and we are here to learn from each other how to best advance the great work of the Church.

After all, brethren, the question before us is not so much a question of principle (although a principle is involved), as one of method and policy. Men may differ in matters of expediency and policy, but surely there can be no difference of opinion as to the great responsibility which rests upon us to evangelize and teach the negro race. It is with this matter of the suffragan as it is with the matter of the division of the Diocese—the great end to be served is the good of the Church and the extension of Christ's kingdom among all classes and races of men. Whatever plan or method will further that end I am ready to support. The good of the Church is absolutely first with me, and not any theory of my own, or any temporary victory which I might gain at the expense of the great cause for which Christ died. In our blindness and ignorance we may not always do the things which will further that end. We may err through pride or self-will, but as God, who knows the secrets of all hearts, is my witness, I am ready now to sacrifice any plan or any position I have ever taken if it can be clearly shown that it interferes with or hinders the progress of Christ's kingdom through His Church. And however much we may disagree about the particular plan that is before us, if we all, here in the sight of God, will put His glory and the cause of justice and righteousness foremost before every other consideration, I believe that God will show us a way in which we all can heartily co-operate for the good of the greatest number, whether it be the way recommended by the committee or not.

Let these considerations, my brethren, lift this whole subject to a high plane, and let us enter upon the discussion of it with a prayer upon our

lips, that we who are gathered here may have "a right judgment" in all things, and do that which will most redound to God's glory and the good of His Church.

Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1911.

18. St. Stephen's, Willington. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. O. T. Porcher. I preached and confirmed four. The same afternoon drove twelve miles to Calhoun Falls. Mr. Porcher read the evening prayer and I preached.

19. Attended meeting of Convocation at Abbeville. At night I made an address on the Tercentenary of the King James' Version of the Bible.

21. Attended important meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy. After listening to a most excellent and encouraging report from the rector, the Trustees authorized a loan for equipment and improvements for the coming year of \$13,000. When this is done the Porter Academy will be second to no school in the South.

23. St. Luke's, Charleston. Special visitation. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Wood. I preached and confirmed six. The same night visited the mission at the bagging factory, conducted by the Rev. F. H. Harding. I preached and confirmed three.

24. Received letter dimissory from Bishop Gibson, of Virginia, transferring Deaconess Mary A. LaCompte to this Diocese. Deaconess LaCompte is now assisting the Rev. Wilmer S. Poynor in his work at Trinity mission, Columbia.

28. At Trinity church, Columbia. Attended the funeral services of Mrs. Septima L. Clarkson, Eastover. Mrs. Clarkson has for more than thirty years been engaged in teaching a Sunday school for negroes. When I have more time I hope to write a fuller notice of her life and labors, and to express something of the loss I feel in her death.

28. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. B. H. Heyward, Jr., of the new mission church, Rion, and appointed Mr. J. C. Thorn Treasurer, and Mr. L. A. Bye, Jr., Warden.

29. St. Michael's church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. I preached and confirmed a large class of twenty-five. The same night visited Christ church, Charleston. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D. I preached and confirmed nine.

MAY.

1. Left with a number of clergy of Charleston to attend the Council in Yorkville. The same night attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

2. Took part in the services at the laying of the corner stone of the Bishop Capers' Memorial cottage, at Yorkville, and made an address. This beautiful and impressive service has been so fully reported through the secular press that I need only express here the deep gratification and pleasure it gave me to be present and to have with us two of the Bishop's children and two of his grandchildren. The latter took part in the exercises and led the procession, one bearing the Confederate flag and the other the United States flag.

3, 4. In attendance upon Council. The acts of this most progressive Council will be fully reported in the Journal of the Diocese.

5. Learned of the sudden death of Mrs. Alfred M. Martin, of Heavenly Rest, Hampton. This good lady and generous and devoted church-woman has been for years the mainstay of the only church we have in

Hampton county, and her death is a serious blow to the work there and a great loss to the community, where she was honored and beloved by all who knew her.

5. Good Shepherd, Yorkville. Evening prayer read by the rector, the Rev. T. T. Walsh. The service, by special resolution of Council, was held in honor of the tercentenary of the English Bible of 1611. The ministers of the town were invited to seats in the chancel. I preached on the History of Bible Translation in England and the contribution which the Mother Church of England has made to Bible study and translation throughout the world. At the conclusion of the service I confirmed seven.

7. Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. C. W. Boyd. Preached and confirmed seven. The same afternoon made an address and held service in the colored mission. That night visited St. John's, Winnsboro. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. R. P. Johnson. I preached and confirmed one.

8. Christ church, Lancaster. I read evening prayer, Mr. Boyd having been called home by the illness of one of his children. I preached and confirmed two. After service we heard over the long distance phone of the death of Mr. Boyd's little girl. I immediately cancelled my appointment at Ridgeway for the next day in order to accompany our dear brother and his bereaved family as far as Camden. Only those who have lost children can possibly realize what such a loss means. Our heartfelt love and sympathy go out to Mr. Boyd and his dear wife and children.

11. Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Philip's church, Charleston, at the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary, and made an address. I was assisted in this service by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., the Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., the Rev. S. Cary Beckwith, the Rev. Louis G. Wood, the Rev. Walter Mitchell and the Rev. F. H. Harding. The same afternoon attended meeting of the Clergy Relief Society in South Carolina Hall.

12. Licensed as lay readers Dr. Richard Y. Dwight, of Pinopolis, and Mr. Harry D. Bull, of Sewanee. The same night attended missionary service of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Philip's church and listened to addresses by Deaconess Henry, of the Diocese of Atlanta, and by Bishop Horner, of Asheville, N. C.

14. Preached in the college chapel at Clemson. The Rev. L. E. Hubard read the morning prayer. The same afternoon held services in Holy Trinity mission, Clemson. I preached and confirmed six. That night drove to Pendleton. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Hubard, and I preached.

15. Church of the Ascension, Seneca. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Tillinghast; I preached and confirmed two.

18. Transferred the Rev. Walter R. Noe to the Diocese of East Carolina by letter dimissory.

21. Zion, Eastover. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Tillinghast, and I preached. The same afternoon held service at the mission chapel for whites and preached. At night held service in St. Thomas' church for the negroes; preached and confirmed six.

22. St. John's, Richland. Morning prayer was read by Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. I preached and confirmed four.

26. St. Stephen's church, Ridgeway. Evening prayer read by the Rev. Roberts P. Johnson. I preached and confirmed two. The same evening I drove to Rion. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Johnson and I preached.

28. Delivered the baccalaureate sermon before the students of Converse College, Spartanburg. The Rev. Mr. Pendleton read a shortened form of morning prayer and Dr. Pell, the president of the college, the Scripture lesson. At night, in the same auditorium, I addressed the members of the Y. W. C. A.

29. Visited Epiphany mission, Spartanburg. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Robt. Bagnall and Rev. Mr. Pendleton read the lessons. I preached and confirmed three.

30. Calvary church, Glenn Springs. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. C. H. Jordan, and I preached.

31. Nativity, Union. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Jordan. I preached and confirmed two. The next day, at the residence of Mayor McLure, I confirmed two women in private.

JUNE.

4. St. James', McClellanville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., and preached. The same afternoon returned to Charleston in order to be with the Bishop of North Carolina, to introduce him at Grace church and hear him deliver his most interesting lecture on the "Church in the Confederate States."

5. Attended graduating exercises of Ashley Hall, Charleston, and heard with great pleasure a delightful address by Mr. Jacob A. Riis, of New York.

6. Attended special called meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home Orphanage, in St. Michael's parish house, Charleston. At this meeting Mr. W. B. Moore was elected business manager of the Orphanage. He has been put in charge of the farm and of the buildings and grounds as well as of the financial and business side of the institution. It was felt that the deaconesses ought to be relieved of all financial responsibility, and their burden lightened as much as possible, in order that they might give their time more completely to the great end for which the Orphanage was founded, viz.: The moral and spiritual training and disciplining of the children placed in their charge, and the cultivation in them of that Christian character which is the foundation of all true happiness and success in life.

The same evening attended meeting of the Advancement Society in St. Philip's parish home, at which appropriations were made for the year.

7. Attended commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy and delivered one of the prizes.

Immediately after the close of the service there was a meeting of the Board of Trustees held in the Hoffman Library, at which I presided. The rector's report was read, and the Trustees heard with pleasure of the progress the school had made during the past year and of the encouraging outlook for the future. Notwithstanding the academy has spent \$6,000 in improvements this year, yet we were assured that it would close the year without debt.

8. Left with my family for Sewanee, Tenn., to attend meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

AUGUST.

28. Read in the morning papers an account of the terrible storm in Charleston. I at once wired my friend, Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., making inquiries and offering to return to the city if I could be of any service. We are grateful to God that so few lives were lost, and we sympathize deeply with the good people of Charleston in the material losses which they have sustained. Several of our churches have been seriously damaged. St. Michael's and St. Paul's especially suffered in the recent storm.

SEPTEMBER.

1. Left Sewanee for Flat Rock, N. C., to take charge of the church there for the month of September.

3. St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, N. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. W. W. Memminger, and preached.

4. Read in *The Diocese* for the first time a notice of the death of Dr. W. W. Anderson, for many years Senior Warden of the church at Stateburg. A loyal churchman, a devout Christian and a beloved physician. Assuredly it will be said of him, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

10. Read morning and evening prayer in the church at Flat Rock, and preached at both services.

11. Met Mr. Pendleton by appointment at Spartanburg and together visited the new church at Epiphany mission, which is being built for colored people in that city. The church is rapidly nearing completion, and when finished it will be one of the most churchly and attractive church buildings in the Diocese.

13. In attendance upon the Second Annual Council of Colored Churchmen, in Calvary church, Charleston. The Council was opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion and I read my address.

14. The Council voted today to petition the white Council to elect a negro Suffragan Bishop for work among the colored people of South Carolina, and asked permission to be allowed to nominate a clergyman to them to be their Bishop.

15. Attended a service of preparation for the Woman's Missionary Jubilee, in the church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and made an address. After the service I met with the chairman of the local committee and the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary and the clergy of the city to consider ways and means of making the jubilee a success, and especially that part of it for which we as a Church are directly responsible.

The same night, at Calvary church, Charleston, I confirmed a class of nine and received two persons from the Roman Church and addressed them.

17. Read morning and evening prayer in the church at Flat Rock and preached at both services.

18. Received letter dimissory from Bishop Gray, of Southern Florida, canonically transferring the Rev. Arthur Temple Cornwell to this Diocese. Mr. Cornwell has been called to St. Paul's, Charleston, and has entered upon his duties.

20. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. L. E. Hubbard transferring him to the Diocese of Tennessee. We are sorry to lose Mr. Hubbard. He did a good work while at Clemson and our best wishes go with him into his new field of labor.

24. Concluded my services at Flat Rock for the month of September and returned to Charleston.

25. Met the Board of Trustees of the Diocese in Columbia and approved a loan from the American Church Building Fund Commission for the new church at Greenwood.

29. At Calvary church, Charleston. I met with the negro ministers of the different colored churches in the city and arranged with them to hold a united service under the auspices of the Woman's Missionary Jubilee in one of their largest churches on Monday night, October 16th. The same evening, at Mt. Pleasant, I met with the vestry of Christ church parish.

OCTOBER.

1. Visited Holy Trinity, Grahamville. Baptized one adult, preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed four persons.

The same night visited Prince Williams' parish, McPhersonville, held evening prayer, preached and confirmed seven.

3. Attended special called meeting of the Executive Committee of Porter Military Academy.

7. Received notice that the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall had resigned St. John's church, Charleston, to accept a call to Clemson College, to succeed Mr. Hubbard.

8. In Grace church, Charleston, I ordained to the diaconate Mr. John Hanckel Taylor. The candidate was presented by the Rev. William Way. The litany was read by the Rev. Walter Mitchell. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The offering at this service was given to Deaconess Sands for her cooking and sewing school at Graniteville. The same night I preached at St. John's church, Charleston, and after the service I held a congregational meeting, at which the congregation decided to call the Rev. Harold Thomas, of Florence, to succeed Mr. Marshall. I took this occasion to express my regret at losing Mr. Marshall and to say that I believed that he had made a permanent contribution to the moral and spiritual life of the city in his splendid white crusade.

9. Attended meeting of Charleston clericus at St. Michael's parish house, at which the clergy of the city decided to join in the Men and Religion Forward Movement and to support me in the position of leadership which had been assigned me as chairman of the Advisory Board.

The same night at the Y. M. C. A. building I attended a meeting of this Board, which is composed of the ministers of all the Protestant churches of Charleston, at which meeting it was decided to launch the Men and Religion Forward Movement in this city, beginning Sunday, November 12th.

10. Attended an important meeting of the State Child Labor Committee, at the Jerome Hotel, in Columbia.

11. Received notice that the Rev. J. Herbert Woodward had accepted my appointment of him as missionary to McPhersonville, Grahamville, Bluffton and Heavenly Rest, Hampton. For the present Mr. Woodward will live in McPhersonville.

15. Visited Pinopolis. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., and preached. After service met with the vestry of St. John's, Berkeley (Strawberry), and arranged with them to have the Rev. James W. Sparks, of Mt. Pleasant, to give them one Sunday service in each month.

During this visit the ladies of the parish gave me a delightful reception at the home of Mrs. Fishburne, which I greatly appreciated and enjoyed.

16. Attended united services of the A. M. E. church, on Glebe street, Charleston, and introduced the speakers of the Woman's Missionary Jubilee. The service was a splendid success, and the negroes expressed themselves as deeply appreciative of the show which had been given them in the jubilee.

17, 18. In constant attendance upon the meetings of the Woman's Missionary Jubilee. The spirit of these meetings and the splendid inspiring addresses which we listened to have been fully reported in the daily papers. At our own "rally" at St. Philip's church on Wednesday morning, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the clergy of the city, and made a brief address. After the service brief addresses

were made by the Rev. J. Lindsay Patton and Mrs. Patton, of Jacksonville, Fla., and by Deaconess Hart. The offering at this service was \$416.41, but by night it was increased, by pledges and cash offerings, to \$1,050. The Methodists were a close second, giving \$1,000.

Thus closed one of the most remarkable and successful missionary gatherings ever held in Charleston.

20. I sent lay reader's license to Mr. O. Frank Hart and Mr. Allen Jones, Jr., of Trinity church, Columbia.

22. Visited Holy Trinity, Middletown, Conn., and made an address in behalf of the Church's work among colored people. I spoke again at night at Trinity church, Portland, Conn.

26. Addressed the members of the Second Missionary Department, at Newark, N. J., on the Church's work among colored people. The same afternoon attended meeting of the House of Bishops in New York.

27. Preached before the students of the University of Pennsylvania in Houston Hall. The same night preached in St. Mary's church, West Philadelphia, Pa.

NOVEMBER.

1 (All Saints Day). Attended service in St. Michael's parish house and celebrated the Holy Communion for Dr. Kershaw.

5. Christ church, Adams Run. Preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon visited the chapel at Meggetts and preached.

9. Attended the meeting of the Charleston Convocation and made an address to the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary.

10. Heard of the sudden death of Mr. H. P. Archer, for many years Senior Warden and layman of Christ church, Charleston, and Corresponding Secretary of the Advancement Society. Few laymen in the Diocese have served the Church more faithfully and with more ability than Mr. Archer. His place will be hard to fill.

11. Renewed lay reader's license to Mr. H. P. Boggs, of Calvary church, Glenn Springs; Major J. W. McClure and W. H. Johnson, of Nativity church, Union.

12. St. James' church, James Island. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. H. C. Mazyck, and preached. The same afternoon assisted at the funeral service of Mr. Henry A. Archer, at St. Philip's church, Charleston.

At 5:30 o'clock attended mass meeting of men at the opera house, in behalf of the Men and Religion Forward Movement, and listened to a very able and inspiring address by Dr. Hubert Carleton, Corresponding Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. The same night delivered an address at St. Luke's church in the interest of the movement.

13. Presided at banquet of Men and Religion Forward Movement at the Charleston Hotel, and introduced the speakers.

19. Holy Apostle, Barnwell. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. A. E. Evison; preached and confirmed six. The same night visited St. Alban's, Blackville, and preached.

20. Returned to Barnwell and assisted at the baptism of an infant son of Mrs. Benjamin P. Davis, Jr., and afterwards confirmed the mother in private.

23. In attendance upon the Diocesan Sunday School Convention, in Trinity parish house, Columbia. The same night I delivered an address on the "Relation of the Sunday School to the Church." I attach the greatest possible importance to the work of this Convention. Considering that this was the first of the kind ever held in the Diocese, the attendance was most gratifying and the interest of all present grew with each meeting.

26. Consecrated Zion church, Eastover. The Rev. H. H. Covington read morning prayer; the Request for Consecration was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. A. G. Clarkson; the Sentence of Consecration by the rector, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The new church is one of the most churchly and beautiful buildings in the Diocese, and reflects great credit upon the rector and his faithful and devoted congregation.

The same afternoon held service at St. Thomas' mission (colored). Evening prayer was read by the missionary in charge, the Rev. Jacob S. Jones. I preached and confirmed four.

28. Appointed Mr. John F. Allison Treasurer of the mission at Clemson.

30 (Thanksgiving Day). Visited with my family the home of Mr. Charles Stevens, Monck's Corner, and held a short Thanksgiving service in his house.

DECEMBER.

3. St. David's, Cheraw. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Albert S. Thomas; preached and confirmed nine. The same afternoon visited Society Hill. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, and I preached.

4. St. John's church, Florence. In the afternoon visited the State Industrial School for Boys; addressed them and confirmed three. I have never heard the Church Catechism better recited than these boys recited it. Mr. Thomas is doing a wonderful work among them. At night, in the parish church, I confirmed a class of twenty-eight and addressed them. This is the largest class ever confirmed in the history of this parish and speaks well for the earnestness and untiring zeal of the rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas.

10. St. Matthew's, Fort Motte. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon made an address to the children of the Union Sunday school, in the Methodist church, at Fort Motte. The same night visited Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Evening prayer was read by the rector, Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. I preached and confirmed four.

12. Gave letter of dismission to the Rev. Robert P. Johnson, transferring him to the Diocese of Louisiana. My best wishes go with our brother in his new field of labor.

17. Holy Cross, Stateburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. H. Barnwell; preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon visited the Church of the Ascension, Hagood. Evening prayer was read by the rector and I preached.

18. The Atonement, Blacksburg. Read evening prayer and preached.

19. Dedicated the "Elizabeth Evans Martin Memorial Cottage," at the Orphanage at Yorkville, and made an address. The cottage is the generous gift of Mrs. Augustine S. Jones, of Hampton county, in memory of her mother. The separate rooms bear the names of her father and of the children of Mr. and Mrs. Martin. It is a most useful and acceptable gift and will be of the greatest possible service to the Orphanage and to the little children who will be privileged to be its inmates. The exercises of this occasion were well attended and will be reported more fully elsewhere in the columns of this paper. Immediately after the dedication the Board of Trustees met and passed suitable resolutions of thanks and appreciation of Mrs. Jones' gift, which are also published in this number of *The Diocese*. It was indeed a red letter day in the history of the Orphanage. All expressed themselves as pleased with the Martin Cottage and also with the Bishop Capers' Memorial, which is nearing completion and will soon be ready for occupancy. The Capers'

Memorial is really a splendid building. The architecture is excellent and the arrangements leave nothing to be desired.

At night I held service in the parish church. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. T. T. Walsh. I preached and confirmed five.

20. Read in the morning paper the news of the death of my esteemed friend, Judge Robert Aldrich, of Barnwell. His death came as a great shock to me, for I had visited him only about two weeks before at the infirmary at Florence, and he seemed so much better and spoke so hopefully of his recovery that I did not realize how ill he was. The bar and bench of South Carolina have lost an able lawyer and an eminent judge, but the Church in the Diocese has cause to mourn the fall of one of her loyal and devoted sons. He will be sadly missed in the church at Barnwell, where he has been for many years the Senior Warden. I cannot help feeling saddened and depressed by the many deaths of prominent and useful laymen and laywomen in this Diocese in the few short years of my episcopate.

23. Read in *The Churchman* a notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. John Mills Kendrick, D. D., Missionary Bishop of New Mexico, at Pasadena, Cal., on December 16, 1911.

24. St. Paul's church, Charleston. Morning prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Arthur T. Cornwell. I preached and confirmed eight.

25 (Christmas Day). I preached at St. Michael's church and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Dr. Kershaw.

28. Took part in the examination for deacon's and priest's orders of Mr. Robt. E. Gribbin, at St. Michael's parish house. The same night preached in the old parish church at St. Stephen's depot. Rev. Harold Thomas, missionary in charge, baptized two adults at this service.

29. Visited St. Stephen's, Pineville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The same afternoon held service in the Church of the Redeemer, Pineville, preached and confirmed six.

31. Visited the new mission at Conway. Preached twice in the Methodist church, both morning and evening. The minister, the Rev. Mr. Betts, was most kind and hospitable. I was assisted in these services by the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, missionary in charge. After morning service I met with the members of our congregation and appointed a building committee. As a result of my visit nearly one thousand dollars has been subscribed and a lot has been purchased and paid for. The outlook is bright for the Church in Conway.

JANUARY.

1. Visited the mission at Mullins. Held service in the Presbyterian church, preached and confirmed one. Mr. Salmond read evening prayer.

2. Church of the Advent, Marion. Evening prayer was read by the rector and I preached.

3. Kingtree. Read evening prayer in the church in the afternoon and preached. The same night held service in the negro Baptist church. I made an address and confirmed a class of four, presented by the missionary in charge, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. This class is the first fruits of the new mission for colored people recently established in Kingtree.

4. Received notice of the death of the Rev. William Louis Githens, rector emeritus of St. Helena's, Beaufort. He died at LaGrange, Ga., on December 28, 1911. Mr. Githens has been an invalid for many years. When he was in charge of the parish at Beaufort he made many friends and was greatly beloved by his people.

5. Received notice of the resignation of the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., from Summerton and Manning. Mr. Kershaw has been forced to resign on account of his health and has gone to a sanitarium in Hendersonville,

N. C. We are very sorry to give him up. We hope his absence from the Diocese will only be temporary and that he can return to us restored to health and with many years of usefulness still before him.

6. Received letter dimissory from Bishop Reese, of Georgia, transferring the Rev. J. H. Woodward to this Diocese. Mr. Woodward resides at McPhersonville, and also has charge of Heavenly Rest, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Graniteville.

7. Trinity church, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. I preached and confirmed eighteen. The same night visited Trinity mission. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Poynor. I preached and confirmed twelve.

9. Attended meeting of the Finance Committee in Trinity church parish house in the morning and at night attended meeting of Committee on Negro Suffragan at the same place. The report of this important committee is published in full in this issue of *The Diocese*.

10. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of Colored Council in St. Mary's church, Columbia. The same night I preached in St. Mary's church and confirmed five, presented by the Rev. J. S. Quarles, missionary in charge.

11. Visited St. Anne's, New Brookland, in charge of the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. Preached and confirmed eleven. The same night visited St. Luke's, Columbia, in charge of the Rev. Geo. E. Howell. Preached and confirmed five. After service held conference with the vestry about the building of their new church.

12. Sent out 160 letters to members of the Chairman's Club and others.

14. Attended service at the Holy Communion, Charleston. I was forced on account of the blizzard to cancel my appointment to Rockville and John's Island.

17. Attended Churchman's Club dinner at the Commercial Club, Charleston, and listened to an address by Dr. J. H. Dillard, of New Orleans, on Industrial Education for the Negro.

20. Met with the vestry of St. Luke's church, Columbia, and completed arrangements for the sale of this church and property on Lady street.

21. Good Shepherd, Columbia. Morning prayer read by the rector, the Rev. Charles E. Woodson. I preached and confirmed eighteen.

The same afternoon drove four miles to the new mission of Hampton, established by the Rev. W. S. Poynor. I made an address and confirmed five. On my return to the city I stopped at Shandon and met with the congregation of St. John's church, Shandon. This promises soon to become a strong and flourishing parish. The organization of their new mission was completed by the appointment of Mr. E. R. Heyward, Warden; Mr. B. R. Heyward, Secretary, and Mr. Geo. B. Reeves, Treasurer. The Rev. Mr. Woodson has been placed in charge of this mission and will give them service.

The same night I visited St. Timothy's, Columbia. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Poynor. I preached and confirmed nine.

22. St. Paul's, Bennettsville. I read evening prayer in the absence of the rector; preached and confirmed six.

23. Consecrated St. Matthew's church, Darlington; preached and confirmed six. I was assisted in this service by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., the Rev. Messrs. Albert S. Thomas, Harold Thomas, H. H. Covington and W. S. Poynor.

24. Consecrated St. Bartholomew's church, Hartsville. The sermon was preached by the Dean of Convocation, Mr. Covington. I celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed two. Mr. Lumpkin and his people at Darlington and Hartsville are to be warmly congratulated on the happy occasion which brought us together. It is not often that two such

handsome and attractive church buildings are consecrated on successive days. Since my visitation to Darlington Mr. Lumpkin has moved to Charleston as rector of St. John's church and city missionary.

25. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the corporate communion of the Woman's Auxiliary for the city of Charleston at the Church of the Holy Communion, and made a brief address. The Rev. A. P. Cornwell preached the sermon.

26. Attended the funeral services of Dr. Augustus Fitch, Senior Warden of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. Dr. Fitch has been a vestryman of that parish for over thirty years, a devoted friend of the Rev. Dr. Porter and of the school which he established. His death marks the passing of another faithful and devoted churchman.

28. Prince George, Winyah. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Percy J. Robottom. I preached and confirmed twelve.

The same afternoon, at the Methodist church, addressed a mass meeting in the interest of the Men and Religion Forward Movement. At night preached again in the parish church.

29. All Saints', Waccamaw. Morning prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, and I preached. The same afternoon visited Faith Memorial colored mission; preached and confirmed seven.

30. Prince Frederick's, Plantersville. Celebrated the Holy Communion; preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon visited St. Peter's mission and preached.

31. In Prince George church, Georgetown, I baptized Francis Elliott Johnston, infant son of Francis Elliott and Eleanor Nicholson Johnston, of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee.

FEBRUARY.

4. Grace church, Camden. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. B. Gordon. I preached and confirmed twelve. After the service I met with the vestry. In the afternoon visited mission at Malvern Hill. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Gordon. I preached and confirmed three.

5. Grace church, Anderson. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Saunders R. Guignard, assisted by the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. The sermon was preached by the Dean of Convocation, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. I confirmed six.

6. Consecrated Grace church, Anderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Dean of Convocation, the rector and other visiting clergy, and preached. I heartily congratulate Mr. Guignard and his congregation. The same afternoon attended a reception given by the ladies of the congregation at the residence of Mrs. C. W. Webb.

10. Attended special meeting of the Churchman's Club at St. Michael's parish house.

11. St. Paul's church, Summerville. Morning prayer read by the rector, the Rev. F. W. Ambler. I preached and confirmed one. The same afternoon visited St. Barnabas mission; preached and confirmed nine. Again at night visited Epiphany colored mission and preached.

12. Learned of the death, on the same day, of Mr. W. B. W. Howe, son of the late Bishop Howe, of this Diocese, and also of Col. John P. Thomas, former commandant of the Citadel. In reading over the sketch of Colonel Thomas' life, as published in *The News and Courier*, I could not help being impressed with what an exceedingly useful and complete life he had lived. He served his State as a soldier. After the Civil War he served her with his pen and with his brains as editor and teacher. After the example of General Lee and General Kirby-Smith and many others, he helped to save the civilization and traditions of the

South by devoting himself to the education of the youth of the State. But amid all his public duties he never forgot what he owed to the Church. He served his God as faithfully as he served his country.

14, 17. I was prevented by sickness from attending all the meetings of the Men and Religion Forward Movement in Charleston, but I got out towards the end of the week and I saw enough of it and of its methods of work to feel grateful that it had visited Charleston, and I cannot but believe that it has brought a blessing to our Church and city.

18. St. Philip's church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. S. Carey Beckwith. I preached and confirmed nine. The same afternoon presided at a great mass meeting of men in the Academy of Music, in the interest of the Men and Religion Forward Movement, and made a brief address endorsing the movement.

21 (Ash Wednesday). Visited Edisto Island, but the weather was so inclement I could not leave the house to go to the church.

22. Appointed Mr. A. G. Holmes Treasurer of Holy Trinity mission, Clemson.

The same day received James Lawrence Gantt, of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, as a postulant for Holy Orders.

24. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in Columbia. The gift to the Diocese by ex-Senator Edmunds, of his house and lot in Aiken, was duly received and acknowledged.

25. St. Thaddæus' church, Aiken. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. R. C. Jeter; preached and confirmed thirteen.

In the afternoon I visited St. Augustine's colored mission. Evening prayer read by the Rev. John B. Elliott, missionary in charge. I preached and confirmed three. I was delighted to see the great improvement in this mission since my last visit.

The same night visited St. Paul's, Graniteville. Evening prayer was read by the missionary, Mr. Taylor. I preached and confirmed eleven. After the service I inspected the new parish house, which had just been completed, and found it entirely satisfactory. The Diocese and the mission are to be congratulated on having secured such a splendid equipment for the mill work at Graniteville. The church has been reshingled and repainted. A new worker, Deaconess Deane, has been added since my visit, as a trained nurse, and her salary provided for by a generous friend at the North. The future of our work in the Horse Creek Valley was never brighter.

26. Visited the new mission at Langley; preached and confirmed two.

27. Visited the mission at the Kaolin mines, near Bath, and inspected the property. The same day confirmed one person in private.

28. At the residence of Dr. Theodore Kershaw, at North Augusta, I held a meeting of church people and others interested in the building of a new church at that point, and after conference with those present I appointed a building committee.

29. In Augusta, Ga., I met with Bishop Reese and his committee in conference with our committee, which was also present, as to how far the Diocese of Georgia was willing to co-operate with us in the use of a negro Suffragan Bishop, provided one was elected. As neither committee was authorized to take any action, after discussion the meeting adjourned.

MARCH.

1. I preached in the Methodist church at Leesville, assisted by the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse. The same night I preached and held service in Batesburg.

2. Grace, Ridge Spring. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Shannonhouse, and preached.

3. Trinity church, Edgefield. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed five. After service confirmed one person in private.

The same afternoon visited the Church of Our Savior, Trenton; held service and preached.

5. Gave lay reader's license to Emmanuel Johnson, of St. Augustine's mission, Aiken.

6. Confirmed Jesse B. Grant, of St. Mark's church, Charleston, in private.

10. St. Luke's, Charleston. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Walter Mitchell, acting rector. I preached and confirmed sixteen. Took this occasion to express my deep regret at the enforced absence and illness of the beloved rector of the congregation and invited them to join with me in prayer for his restoration to health.

The same night visited Christ church, Charleston. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D. I preached and confirmed two.

13. Appointed Robt. I. Kirk lay reader of St. Alban's mission, Kingstree.

17. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Morning prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. I preached and confirmed twelve.

The same afternoon visited the new mission which Mr. Pendleton has established at Arkwright Mills, Spartanburg. I found there a very neat and attractive chapel, with Sunday school rooms adjoining. The church was crowded to its fullest capacity with a large and interested congregation of adults and children. Mr. Pendleton and his people deserve our congratulations for the excellent beginning they have made in the work among mill operatives. The same night I visited the new chapel at Epiphany colored mission. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Robt. Bagnall, and the sermon was preached by Mr. Pendleton. I confirmed a class of eleven and addressed them. This church is one of the most attractive and churchly buildings in the Diocese.

18. Made an address at the noonday service for men in the Y. M. C. A. building, and at night met the men of the Church of the Advent and discussed with them the question of a negro Suffragan Bishop.

19. Nativity, Union. In the afternoon held service and confirmed two. At night evening prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Jordan, and I preached. It was impossible for me to visit Glenn Springs on this visit because of the condition of the roads.

24. Holy Comforter, Sumter. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. H. H. Covington; preached and confirmed eleven. At night I preached again at the evening service. I was prevented by inclement weather and the condition of the roads from visiting Bradford Springs on this trip.

25. Visited the new mission at All Saints', Manning. Mr. Covington kindly accompanied me and was of the greatest assistance to me here and at Summerton. I preached and confirmed one.

26. St. Matthias', Summerton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Covington. I preached and confirmed two. The same night visited the mission at Pinewood. Services were held in the Methodist church. The Rev. W. H. Barnwell read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed five.

27. Visited St. Augustine's colored mission, Clarendon. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Barnwell. I preached and confirmed two.

28. Present at the unveiling of the monument erected to Gen. Wade Hampton, on Marion Square, Charleston, and opened the exercises with prayer.

31. Grace church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Way. Preached and confirmed forty-one. This is the largest class I have confirmed since I have been Bishop. The same night visited St. Mark's church, Charleston. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. I preached and confirmed eleven.

APRIL.

1. During Holy Week delivered four noonday addresses at St. Michael's church on "Some Lessons from the Cross."

4. Appointed Mr. E. R. Lucas trustee of the church at Walhalla. The same night (Maundy Thursday) I celebrated the Holy Communion at the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, assisted by the rector, Mr. Harding, and the Rev. Walter Mitchell. I preached and confirmed sixteen, being a joint class from the parish and from the Porter Military Academy.

5. Good Friday. Attended services with my family at St. Michael's church.

7. Easter Sunday, Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Motte. I preached. The same afternoon held services in the church in the village and preached. After service addressed the negroes on Belvidere plantation in the chapel near the home of Mr. Charles St. George Sinkler.

9. In Columbia on this day. I attended important meetings of the Finance Committee, the Advancement Society and the Trustees of the Orphanage. During the afternoon I confirmed two persons at St. Mary's church.

11. Took part in the examinations for deacon's and priest's orders in St. Michael's parish house of Mr. Edwin A. Penick, Jr.

14. Christ church, Greenville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Mitchell; preached and confirmed fifteen. The same afternoon visited St. James' mission, in charge of Rev. W. N. Tillinghast; preached and confirmed three. That night held services at St. Andrew's mission; preached and confirmed three.

15. Held service for the colored people in the Sunday school room of Christ church and preached. The Rev. Robt. Bagnall read evening prayer.

16. All Saints', Calhoun Falls. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. O. T. Porcher, assisted by the Rev. A. E. Cornish. I preached and confirmed one.

18. The Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. Evening prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Porcher, and I preached. The same night I addressed the State Sunday School Convention in the Presbyterian church. The Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton preached.

19. Trinity church, Abbeville. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Cornish. I preached and confirmed four.

21. Epiphany, Laurens. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Cornish; preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon visited the colored mission at Newberry; preached and confirmed one. That night visited St. Luke's, the parish church; preached and confirmed one.

APPENDIX II

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

BRETHREN OF THE COUNCIL: Another year has passed and your Board appears before you tonight to render a report of its official acts and to speak a word of cheer and of thankfulness for the many encouragements in the missionary fields of our Diocese.

Your Board is glad to report that it has met all obligations to the missionaries in the Diocese and that there is a balance on hand.

With a few exceptions, the parishes and missions have met their full apportionments; there has been only two congregations that have failed to send the Board anything this year; of course there may be reasons for this which your Board knows not of. As we review the whole missionary field of the Diocese we feel that we have every reason to take courage and go ahead. The amount of \$7,637 has been expended this year and the demand would have been greater had some of the smaller parishes and missions been occupied by a clergyman the whole year. We regret to state that there have been more clerical changes this year than last, but notwithstanding the many vacancies, the congregations have been faithful to the Board in their obligations. We are pleased to report that the churches at Darlington, Hartsville, Anderson and St. Timothy's, Columbia, have been consecrated during the past year, and that the new church at Greenwood has now been completed. Lots have been purchased at Manning, Conway, Mullins and St. Georges, with a view of erecting neat chapels in the near future.

Services have been conducted at McBee's by Rev. A. S. Thomas, a valuable lot having been given, and the outlook for a mission is very encouraging. We cannot refrain from mentioning the splendid work that has been done at St. Timothy's mission, Columbia. A fine corner lot has been purchased and the purpose of the rector, Rev. W. S. Poynor, and his congregation, is to sell their present property, move the church building on the new lot for a Sunday school room and parish house, and in time erect a new church. To those of you who are not familiar with the situation it is well to mention that on the large area of land where once stood the old fair buildings, neat and attractive houses have been built and about two thousand inhabitants have been added to that portion of the city of Columbia; so we feel that the time is opportune for a larger and more attractive church for St. Timothy's mission. We must not fail to mention the organization of a promising mission, known as St. John's, Shandon, near Columbia. The prospects there for a strong church is very encouraging. It is pleasing for your Board to state that very recently a lot, valued at two or three thousand dollars, has been left to St. James' mission, Greenville. A tremendous impetus would be given to this work if the minister in charge and his congregation could sell their present property for \$4,000 and erect a new church in the future. Our Board has been informed that a suitable lot has been leased for ten years for the mission at the Navy Yard, Charleston, and that there is every prospect of building a neat chapel there soon. The influence of the Church would be felt by hundreds of sailors and laborers there. The parish house at St. Paul's mission, Graniteville, has been completed and the mission now with its minister and deaconess is fully equipped for splendid work among the mill operators in that large field. The mission at North Augusta has been organized and some funds are in hand with which to erect a church.

Your Board is again grateful for the splendid aid given by the Sunday schools. The Advent offering this year amounted to \$760, more than for many years past.

The Board desires to place on record its hearty appreciation for the substantial assistance given to some of the new missions by the Finance Committee through its "extension fund." This has been a source of great encouragement to the zealous and enthusiastic little flocks.

Your Bishop and the Board know of many places where new work should be commenced, but owing to the many places which are without pastoral care they have not had the courage to make a beginning. The little town of Belton is growing rapidly and the rector of Grace church, Anderson, who has been giving frequent services there, is abiding his time to organize a mission. Greers is another fast developing town where we have a few communicants and where regular church services should be held. The old cry is still ringing in our ears, "Give us more men and more money." It is heart-rending to our loyal and enthusiastic Church people to stand by and see our opportunities and then not be able to take advantage of them.

Since our last report we are glad to state that the chapel at the Arkwright Mills, near Spartanburg, is completed, and that good work is being done there by the rector and congregation of the Church of the Advent. Your Board is pleased to report that substantial aid has been rendered our Church people at Johns Island and at Rockville in their efforts to repair their churches, which were so badly damaged by the storms of last year.

Your Board is sorry to note that no mission has become self-supporting this year and none have offered to relieve the Board of their appropriations. It seems to your Board that some missions that have depended upon the Board for support for many years should ere this have discarded their swaddling clothes and become strong and vigorous parishes.

The Rev. Jas. W. Sparks has been giving services once a month at Bamberg, with good prospects of organizing a mission there.

Your Board sincerely hopes that there will be no curtailment of apportionments for this coming year, but rather an increase on the part of those parishes and missions where it is possible. It stands to reason that the Board could do more if it had more funds at its disposal.

And now we close this report with a grateful sense of God's blessings upon our labors and with the hope of greater interest on the part of our Church people in the missionary work of the Diocese.

The Treasurer's report is herewith attached.

W. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30, 1912.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
Grace church, Anderson.....	\$ 72 00	\$ 72 00	\$ 7 62	\$ 79 62
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00	18 00	3 47	21 47
Ascension, Seneca	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00	42 00	5 98	47 98
St. John's, Walhalla.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville	35 00	35 00	3 24	38 24
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens	42 00	42 00	5 14	47 14
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00	36 00	3 60	39 60
St. James', Greenville.....	18 00	18 00	2 09	20 09
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	6 00	6 28	.....	6 28
Christ church, Greenville.....	300 00	300 00	75 00	375 00
Advent, Spartanburg	350 00	350 00	20 94	370 94
Resurrection, Greenwood	30 00	30 00	2 59	32 59
Atonement, Blacksburg	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00	66 00	.....	66 00
Nativity, Union	66 00	66 00	2 87	68 87
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	42 00	17 50	6 04	23 54
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
Christ church, Lancaster	18 00	9 00	.....	9 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00	50 00	9 27	59 27
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	6 00	6 52	.....	6 52
.....	.....	\$ 1279 30	\$ 147 85	\$ 1427 15

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00	\$ 36 00	\$ 13 17	\$ 49 17
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00	30 00	4 50	34 50
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	25 00	76 72	9 00	85 72
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	20 00	20 00	3 04	23 04
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	.....	5 00	1 03	6 03
Mission, Rion .....	.....	20 00	.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00	75 00	20 00	95 00
Trinity church, Columbia.....	600 00	600 00	51 13	651 13
Grace church, Camden.....	168 00	168 00	19 23	187 23
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	168 00	168 00	6 75	174 75
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood	30 00	30 00	1 87	31 87
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00	30 00	8 45	38 45
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence.....	100 00	100 00	5 59	105 59
St. John's, Timmonsville.....	3 00	2 00	.....	2 00
Advent, Marion	30 00	30 00	4 17	34 17
Mission, Mullins	12 00	6 00	60	6 60
Mission, Dillon	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00	45 00	10 11	55 11
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00	18 00	1 85	19 85
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ church, Mar's Bluff.....	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	50 00	50 00	4 55	54 55
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	36 00	36 00	8 60	44 60
St. David's, Cheraw.....	100 00	100 00	15 79	115 79
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	10 00	10 00	2 52	12 52
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	6 00	6 00	12 37	18 37
Mission, Langley .....	.....	.....	4 22	4 22

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	\$ 30 00	\$ 30 00	\$ 7 26	\$ 37 26
Trinity, Edgefield	30 00	30 00	2 50	32 50
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	12 00	12 00	2 16	14 16
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	240 00	150 00	30 00	180 00
Zion church, Richland.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. John's, Richland.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	.....	7 74	3 33	11 07
.....	.....	\$ 2095 46	\$253 79	\$ 2349 25

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 300 00	\$ 300 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 310 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00	500 00	51 28	551 28
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	200 00	200 00	65 23	265 23
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	100 00	100 00	27 45	127 45
Christ church, Charleston.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	48 00	48 00	12 15	60 15
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	213 00	193 25	10 00	203 25
Grace church, Charleston.....	400 00	400 00	82 00	482 00
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00	50 00	2 94	52 94
St. James', Santee.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	18 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00	100 00	10 00	110 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00	15 58	.....	15 58
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	30 00	30 00	10 00	40 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00	40 65	5 00	45 65
Mission, Conway	5 00	5 05	.....	5 05
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell	36 00	36 00	4 65	40 68
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ church, Wilton.....	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Mission, Young's Island.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	60 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Grace chapel, Rockville.....	30 00	7 50	5 75	13 25
Sheldon church, McPhersonville.....	36 00	36 00	2 50	38 50
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	42 00	42 00	.....	42 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00	44 00	6 00	50 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00	30 00	4 30	34 30
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	14 40	14 40	3 25	17 65
St. James', James' Island.....	36 00	36 00	.....	36 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	15 00	15 00	4 31	19 31
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	6 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	115 00	115 00	10 00	125 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	14 40	.....	.....	.....
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	75 00	75 00	14 18	89 18
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....
Mission, St. George.....	6 00	1 50	.....	1 50
Mission, Port Royal.....	.....	3 90	.....	3 90
.....	.....	\$ 2745 83	\$341 02	\$ 3086 85

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Resurrection, Greenwood	\$ 3 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort	22 50
Greenville Convocation	5 60
Trinity church, Edgefield	10 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	5 00
Christ church, Greenville	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak	3 85
Total	\$ 54 95

COLORED ARCHDEACONRY.

	Received.	S. S.
St. Stephen's, Charleston	\$4 30	
St. Thomas', Eastover		\$ 4 25
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw		75
St. Paul's, Rock Hill		2 50
St. Anna's, Columbia		5 00
St. Augustine's, Clarendon		3 00
Calvary church, Charleston		2 00
Totals	\$4 30	\$ 17 50

SPECIALS.

Missionary session Council	\$ 37 21
E. C. J., Young's Island	2 00
Miss L. (in memory A. J.)	25 00
M. C. LaR. (in memory Bishop Howe)	10 00
E. LaBorde (memorial)	36 05
Greenville Convocation	25 00
H. L. T., Sellers	50 00
J. A. R., Oswego	5 00
"Glenn Springs"	10 00
Mrs. C. A. C., Ridge Spring	5 00
Misses L., Ridgeland	10 50
Bishop Visitation Fund	500 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.	10 00
Total	\$725 76

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

CONGREGATIONS—

Greenville District	\$1,279 30
Columbia District	2,095 46
Charleston District	2,745 83
Archdeaconry colored work	4 30—\$6,124 89

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—

Greenville District	\$ 13 60
Columbia District	15 00
Charleston District	26 35— 54 95

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District	\$ 147 85
Columbia District	253 79
Charleston District	341 02
Archdeaconry colored work	17 50— 760 16

Total Districts—Greenville	\$ 1,440 75
Columbia	2,364 25
Charleston	3,113 20
Archdeaconry colored work.....	21 80
Specials	725 76
<hr/>	
Total receipts	\$7,665 76
Balance from last year.....	265 88
<hr/>	
Totals	\$7,931 64

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries.....	\$7,346 07
Salary, Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Mite boxes and express.....	39 90
Postage, stationery and printing.....	42 10
Interest on notes.....	9 86—\$7,637 93
<hr/>	
Balance on hand.....	\$ 293 71

Respectfully submitted, A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

Appropriations to Stations for 1912-1913

FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	\$ 100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	100 00
Ascension, Seneca	50 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	50 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	125 00
St. James', Greenville.....	125 00
Trinity, Abbeville	200 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	150 00
Epiphany, Laurens	150 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	100 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	100 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	150 00
Mission, Ninety-Six	100 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	100 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	100 00
Nativity, Union	100 00
Christ church, Lancaster.....	150 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	200 00

\$2,250 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 100 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	100 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	150 00
Trinity chapel, Columbia.....	250 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	100 00
Advent, Marion	100 00
Mission, Mullins	50 00
Mission, Dillon	50 00
Christ church, Mars Bluff.....	100 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	100 00

Trinity, Society Hill.....	\$ 100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	100 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	150 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	150 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	100 00
Trinity, Edgefield	100 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	100 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	100 00
Ascension, Hagood	100 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	50 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	250 00
Mission, Manning	150 00
Zion church, Richland.....	50 00
St. John's, Richland.....	50 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	50 00

\$3,000 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ church, Mt. Pleasant.....	\$ 100 00
St. James', Santee.....	100 00
Navy Yard, Charleston.....	250 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	100 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	100 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	100 00
Mission, Conway	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	200 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	100 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	100 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	100 00
Chapel, Young's Island.....	100 00
Grace chapel, Rockville.....	150 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	100 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	100 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	200 00
Mission, St. George.....	50 00
Mission at Barrows.....	80 00

\$2,530 00

Salary, colored Archdeacon.....	\$ 450 00
Mission at Bamberg (conditionally).....	50 00

Appropriations Made at Council, May 8, 1912, for Diocesan
Missions

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace church, Anderson.....	\$ 72 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00
Ascension, Seneca	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00

St. John's, Walhalla.....	\$ 18 00
Trinity, Abbeville	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens	42 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00
St. James', Greenville.....	18 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	18 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	6 00
Christ church, Greenville.....	300 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	30 00
Advent, Spartanburg	350 00
Missions, Spartanburg	4 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00
Nativity, Union	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	42 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00
Christ church, Lancaster.....	18 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00
Mission, Ninety-Six	6 00
\$1,300 00	

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	25 00
Trinity chapel, Columbia.....	20 00
Hampton mission, Columbia.....	10 00
Mission at Rion.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	15 00
Trinity church, Columbia.....	600 00
Grace church, Camden.....	168 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	168 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood	30 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence.....	125 00
Advent, Marion	35 00
Mission at Mullins.....	12 00
Mission at Dillon.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00
Christ church, Mars Bluff.....	24 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	50 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	36 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	10 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	6 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 00
Trinity, Edgefield	30 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	18 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	150 00

Zion church, Richland.....	\$ 35 00
St. John's, Richland.....	18 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	12 00

\$2,095 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 300 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	200 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00
Christ church, Charleston.....	30 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	48 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	213 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	400 00
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00
St. James', Santee.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00
Mission at Conway.....	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00
Christ church, Wilton.....	48 00
Chapel, Young's Island.....	30 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00
St. John's, Johns Island.....	40 00
Grace chapel, Rockville.....	30 00
Sheldon church, McPhersonville.....	36 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	14 40
St. James', James Island.....	36 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	14 40
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	15 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	6 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	115 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	75 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	6 00
Mission at St. Georges.....	5 00
Mission at Bamberg.....	10 00

\$2,836 80

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.....	\$ 10 00
---------------------------------------	----------

Abstracts of Reports of Deans of Convocation**FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. A. R. MITCHELL, DEAN.**

This Convocation recently held its centennial meeting. Two meetings were held during the year—at St. Andrew's, Greenville, and Ascension, Seneca. More and more attention is being given to the mill work—especially at Graniteville and at Spartanburg, where a neat chapel has recently been erected. Grace church, Anderson, has been consecrated. The new church at Greenwood has been completed. In two of the larger parishes associations have been formed to assist in the support of the Orphanage. A chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has been organized at Clemson. St. James', Greenville, has received a legacy of a valuable lot, the gift of a faithful churchwoman. A lot for a church has been secured at Ninety-Six.

SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. H. H. COVINGTON, DEAN.

One meeting was held. New churches have been consecrated at Eastover, Darlington and Hartsville. St. David's, Cheraw, has paid a debt on the rectory, purchased a new church lot and raised \$12,000 for a new church. St. Timothy's, Columbia, has purchased a new lot. St. John's, Shandon, has purchased a lot for church and rectory for \$1,500—\$500 of which has been paid. All Saints', Manning, has purchased a lot and is preparing to build. A lot has been donated at McBee. St. John's, Florence, is planning an enlargement of the church building. New work has been started at McBee, Union chapel (Florence county), and Shandon (Columbia). The Rev. H. Thomas serves as chaplain of the State Industrial School, at Florence.

THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The past year has been marked by development of Church work at the Navy Yard, also initiation of services in Bamberg and Conway. Rev. J. W. Sparks has been selected and appointed Convocation missionary—the parishes in the Convocation raising \$300 for the support of this work—thus inaugurating an important new work. Many churches suffered much damage in the storm of August 27th; almost without exception, however, apportionments have been met. The Woman's Auxiliary held its annual convocational meeting in connection with the Convocation, to the advantage of both bodies.

APPENDIX III

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, May 7, 1912

To the One Hundred and Twenty-second Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of South Carolina:

As required by Section 3, Article IX, of the Constitution of the Diocese, the Standing Committee begs herewith to present an abstract of the minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last communication.

Your committee was organized at a meeting held at Yorkville, S. C., May 4, 1911, by the re-election of the Rev. W. B. Gordon as President and Mr. William C. Bissell as Secretary.

Besides the meeting for organization, your committee has held four meetings during the year, at which it has given its consent to the consecration of:

1. Rev. Thomas James Garland, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

2. Rev. Philip Mercer Rhinelander, to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the said Diocese of Pennsylvania.

3. Rev. James Ridout Winchester, D. D., to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas.

4. Rev. Thomas Frederick Davies, Jr., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

It has also given its consent for the transfer of the Rt. Rev. F. J. Johnson, D. D., from the Missionary District of South Dakota to the Diocese of Missouri, as Bishop-Coadjutor.

This committee has recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese since its last communication as candidates for:

I. HOLY ORDERS: 1. Albert Bramwell Bennett. 2. Julian Aaron Simpkins. 3. Henry DeSaussure Bull, the latter having been first dispensed from the study of the Latin and Greek languages until he shall be ordained deacon.

II. DIACONATE: 1. John Hanckel Taylor. 2. Robert Emmet Gribbin. 3. Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr.

III. PRIESTHOOD: John Hanckel Taylor, his ordination, however, not to take place until after May 12, 1912.

Your committee has also confirmed the elections of the Rev. Geo. Biller, Jr., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota, and Rev. Herman Page, D. D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico, and has by resolution authorized its President and Secretary to sign certificates of approval.

This committee hereby recommends to the Council the adoption of the following standing resolution, namely: requiring a pledge from all candidates, when admitted, to serve in the Diocese after ordination for a period equal to that in which they have received aid from the Diocese.

APPENDIX IV

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in South Carolina

BEAUFORT, S. C., May 7, 1912.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended hereto, shows the receipts and disbursements for the past year and gives a statement of the several funds now in charge of the Trustees and how they are invested and the income therefrom.

During the past year, upon the petition of the authorities of the Church of the Resurrection, at Greenwood, S. C., a mortgage to the American Church Building Fund Commission, to secure a loan of \$1,000 for five years, at six per cent., was made, the title to this property being in the Trustees of the Diocese. A mortgage to the same commission was placed upon the church property at Graniteville, S. C., to secure a loan for \$1,000 for five years, at six per cent. This loan was made for the purpose of securing funds for the completion of the parish house at Graniteville and in accordance with the recommendation of the Bishop.

A communication was received during February of the present year from the authorities of the St. Timothy's church, stating that steps had been taken to secure a charter for said church and praying that the Trustees convey to the proposed corporation the property on Calhoun (formerly Lumber) street, in the city of Columbia, consisting of lot and church building thereon. The petition was granted by the Trustees and in accordance therewith a deed to the said church property has been executed to St. Timothy's church, a charter having been issued to the said church by the Secretary of State.

An offer was received by the Trustees to purchase a half-acre lot near Shelton, in Fairfield county. The application was referred to a special committee and, after personal investigation, the Trustees sold the lot for \$35 to William McLurkin.

On January 27, 1912, the Bishop received an offer from former Senator George F. Edmunds to give to the Diocese in South Carolina his lot and residence in the town of Aiken. At a meeting of the Trustees, held on February 24, 1912, the generous donation was accepted, and a deed to the property has been duly executed and delivered, and the same has been placed on record in Aiken county. In pursuance of the directions of the Trustees, the Secretary has made a suitable acknowledgment of the generous donation. The Real Estate Fidelity Company, of Aiken, has been requested to remain in charge of the property pending further action by the Trustees as to its disposition or use.

The usual appropriations have been made from the current income of the various funds in accordance with the standing resolution of the Trustees.

The terms of office of Rev. K. G. Finlay and Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., members of the Trustees, expire with the meeting of Council during the present year.

WM. A. GUERRY, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 1, 1912.

JOHN P. THOMAS, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer, in Account with the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.*

1911.

DR.

May 1.	To General Fund, Interest Account: Cash balance in bank, last report.....	\$129 09	
	To Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account: Cash balance in bank last report	215 60—	\$ 344 69
June 14.	To General Fund, Interest Account: Received interest St. Matthew's church, six months to July 1, 1911, bond and mortgage, \$900, 6 per cent.....	\$ 27 00	
July 1.	Received interest Standard Building and Loan Association, six months to July 1, 1911, note \$800, 6 per cent.....	24 00	
	Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months to July 1, 1911, note \$1,200, 6 per cent.....	36 00—	87 00
	To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Standard Building and Loan Association, six months to July 1, 1911, note \$3,600, 6 per cent.....		108 00
	To Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account: Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months to July 1, 1911, note \$1,000, 7 per cent.....		35 00
	To City Missionary Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months to July 1, 1911, note \$1,000, 7 per cent.....		35 00
Oct. 20.	To General Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Mrs. J. C. Phifer, six months to October 1, 1911, bond and mortgage \$4,000, 7 per cent.....	\$140 00	
	Received interest T. H. Suydam, one year to November 1, 1911, bond and mortgage \$1,200, 7 per cent.....	84 00	
Nov. 10.	Received interest Hasell Thomas, six months to November 1, 1911, bond and mortgage \$2,000, 7 per cent.....	70 00—	294 00
	21. Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account: Received Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer.....		500 00
Dec. 29.	To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Standard Building and Loan Association, six months to January 1, 1912, note \$3,600, 6 per cent.....		108 00
	To General Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Standard Building and Loan Association, six months to January 1, 1912, note \$800, 6 per cent.....		24 00
	To City Missionary Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months to January 1, 1912, note \$1,000, 7 per cent.....		35 00

Dec.	29.	To Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account: Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months to January 1, 1912, note \$1,000, 7 per cent.....	\$ 35 00
		To General Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months to January 1, 1912, note \$1,200, 6 per cent.....	36 00
1912.			
Jan.	4.	General Fund, Principal Account: Received note paid Equitable Building and Loan Company	1,200 00
		To City Missionary Fund: Received note paid Equitable Building and Loan Company	1,000 00
		To Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account: Received note paid Equitable Building and Loan Company	1,000 00
		To General Fund, Interest Account: Received interest St. Matthew's church, six months to January 1, 1912, bond and mortgage \$900, 6 per cent.	27 00
Feb.	20.	To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Principal Account: Received note paid Standard Building and Loan Association	3,600 00
		To Pringle Memorial Fund, Int. Account: Received interest Standard Building and Loan Association, to February 20, 1912, note \$3,600, 6 per cent.....	30 00
		To General Fund, Principal Account: Received note paid Standard Building and Loan Association	800 00
		To General Fund, Interest Account: Received interest Standard Building and Loan Association, from January 1 to February 1, 1912, note \$800, 6 per cent.	\$ 6 67
April 13.		Received interest Mrs. J. C. Phifer, six months to April 1, 1912, on bond and mortgage \$4,000, 7 per cent.....	140 00
May	2.	Received interest Hasell Thomas, six months to May 1, 1912, bond and mort- gage \$2,000, 7 per cent.....	70 00
		Received interest bank balances, Palmetto National Bank	7 93
		Received interest bank balances, Bank of Columbia	22 00—
		To General Fund, Principal Account: Received sale church lot, Fairfield county, to Wil- liam McLurkin	35 00
		To General Fund, Interest Account: Received Building and Investment Association of Columbia, interest from February 20, 1912, to May 1, 1912, note \$4,400, at 7 per cent.....	59 88
			<hr/> \$9,640 17

102 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

Voucher		CREDIT.	
1912.	No.		
May 2.		By General Fund, Interest Account:	
	118	Paid expenses Secretary and Treasurer for trip of inspection to St. Paul's, Stono.....	\$ 7 50
	119	Paid recording deed W. R. Cobb to Trustees, Beaufort	1 75
	120	Paid expenses Trustees to meeting in Yorkville	7 50—\$ 16 75
Oct. 17.		By City Missionary Fund, Interest Account:	
	121	Paid Rev. R. M. Marshall, city missionary, stipend three-fourths year.....	52 50
Dec. 14.		By General Fund, Interest Account:	
	122	Paid recording mortgage Trustees to American Church Building Commission, mission lot at Graniteville	\$ 1 00
	122	Paid Geo. H. Huggins, postmaster, for stamped envelopes.....	21 64— 22 64
30.		By Bishop's Permanent Fund, Prin. Account:	
	123	Paid Equitable Building and Loan Company on note, 7 per cent., secured by real estate mortgage	1,800 00
		By City Missionary Fund, Principal Account:	
	124	Paid Equitable Building and Loan Company on note 7 per cent., secured by real estate mortgage	1,000 00
		By General Fund, Principal Account:	
	125	Paid Equitable Building and Loan Company on note 7 per cent., secured by real estate mortgage	1,200 00
1912.			
Feb. 24.		By Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Prin. Account:	
	126	Paid the Building and Investment Association of Columbia, part of loan on note for \$4,400, secured by real estate mortgage...	3,600 00
		By General Fund, Principal Account:	
	126	Paid the Building and Investment Association of Columbia, balance of loan on above for \$4,400, 7 per cent.....	800 00
Mar. 15.		By General Fund, Interest Account:	
	127	Paid Bishop Guerry, for account Theological Department, University of South.....	500 00
		By Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Int. Account:	
	128	Paid Bishop Guerry for theological education	246 00
22.		By General Fund, Interest Account:	
	129	Paid, stationery, The R. L. Bryan Company.	4 65

CASH BALANCES.

General Fund, Principal Account....	\$ 35 00	
General Fund, Interest Account.....	345 00	
City Missionary Fund, Int. Account..	17 50—	397 63
(Bank of Columbia, \$55.96; Palmetto National Bank, \$341.67—total, \$397.63.)		

\$9,640 17

SECURITIES AND FUNDS ON HAND AND HOW INVESTED.

General Fund, Principal Account:

Note, Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	\$ 1,200 00
Part of note, the Building and Investment Association of Columbia, for \$4,400, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	800 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's church, Darlington, 6 per cent.....	900 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. C. Phifer, 7 per cent.	4,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Hasell Thomas, 7 per cent.	2,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. H. Suydam, 7 per cent.	1,200 00
Cash balances in bank.....	35 00

\$10,135 00

General Fund, Interest Account:

Balance in bank.....	345 13
----------------------	--------

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Principal Account:

Part of note of the Building and Investment Association of Columbia for \$4,400, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	3,600 00
--	----------

Bishop's Permanent Fund:

Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00
--	----------

City Missionary Fund, Principal Account:

Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,000 00
--	----------

City Missionary Fund, Interest Account:

Cash balance in bank.....	17 50
---------------------------	-------

Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. C.:

Note of persons constituting vestry (no security), excluding interest	307 86
---	--------

The above securities are in safety deposit box No. 73, Bank of Columbia.

JNO. P. THOMAS,
Secretary and Treasurer Protestant Episcopal Church in S. C.

We have examined the accounts and the vouchers and find same correct.

THEODORE W. CLIFT,

K. G. FINLAY,

Auditing Committee.

May 8, 1912.

APPENDIX V

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

*WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Council
to close of April 30, 1912.*

Dr.

To balance from last year.....	\$ 727 78
Received from—	
Advent, Marion	23 42
Advent, Spartanburg	123 52
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	13 00
Christ church, Charleston.....	14 08
Christ church, Greenville.....	118 40
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant.....	27 08
Christ church, Wilton.....	20 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	16 00
Epiphany, Laurens	16 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	16 48
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	55 60
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	25 92
Grace, Anderson	45 64
Grace, Camden	56 00
Grace, Charleston	160 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	23 56
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	54 68
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	98 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	12 96
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	2 28
Nativity, Union	22 32
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	22 16
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	5 60
Prince George, Georgetown.....	37 56
Redeemer, Orangeburg	27 72
Resurrection, Greenwood	16 00
Sheldon church	10 24
St. David's, Cheraw.....	44 28
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	42 56
St. James', Santee	6 72
St. John's, Berkeley	16 40
St. John's, Colleton	22 80
St. John's, Winnsboro	13 16
St. John's, Florence	49 60
St. John's, Richland	8 32
St. Jude's, Walterboro	14 28
St. Luke's, Charleston	141 12
St. Luke's, Newberry	7 20
St. Mark's, Clarendon	9 60
St. Matthew's, Darlington	18 68
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	3 44
St. Michael's, Charleston	207 60
St. Paul's, Charleston	102 96
St. Paul's, Pendleton	6 48

Received from—

St. Paul's, Summerville.....	\$ 63 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	2 40
St. Philip's, Charleston	128 60
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	7 64
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	121 32
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'.....	28 00
Trinity, Abbeville	19 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	8 92
Trinity, Columbia	213 92
Trinity, Edgefield	12 00
Trinity, Edisto	25 08
Trinity, Society Hill.....	4 96
Zion, Eastover	12 20
Ascension, Hagood	18 56
Atonement, Blacksburg	2 12
Christ church, Mars Bluff.....	6 00
Cross, Bluffton	3 36
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	4 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	8 40
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	2 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	2 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	23 20
St. Barnabas', Summerville	2 40
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	4 64
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	4 92
St. James', Greenville	1 50
St. James', James Island.....	12 00
St. John's, Charleston	40 00
St. Mark's, Chester	16 80
St. Matthias', Summerton	12 96
St. Paul's, Batesburg	4 20
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	17 64
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	2 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	1 64
	<hr/>
	\$3,350 68

E. & O. E.

Cheraw, S. C., April 30, 1912.

CR.

By paid—

Expenses of Council.....	\$ 27 00
Salary Secretary	200 00
H. H. Covington, balance expense General Convention...	9 66
John Kershaw, balance expense General Convention....	9 67
Asbury Coward, balance expense General Convention....	9 67
A. S. Thomas, balance expense General Convention.....	9 66
A. R. Mitchell, balance expense General Convention.....	9 66
T. W. Bacot, balance expense General Convention.....	9 68
A. W. Smith, expenses Finance Committee.....	6 38
Treasurer, expenses	10 72
Seal of the Diocese.....	17 50
Design of seal.....	4 00
Bishop, clerical help.....	100 00
T. W. Bacot, expense Standing Committee.....	9 95
W. B. Gordon, expense Standing Committee.....	2 45
W. C. Bissell, expense Standing Committee.....	9 50

106 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

By paid—

A. S. Thomas, expense Standing Committee.....	\$ 13 40
W. B. Gordon, expense Standing Committee.....	3 00
John Kershaw, expense Standing Committee.....	6 65
A. R. Mitchell, expense Standing Committee.....	5 00
Editor of the "Diocese".....	50 00
Secretary, expenses	308 47
Bishop's clerical help.....	100 00
Editor of the "Diocese".....	100 00
Registrar of the Diocese.....	25 00
Stationery and printing.....	9 50
Editor of the "Diocese".....	50 00
Walker, Evans & Cogswell.....	7 00
Treasurer, expenses	10 75
A. R. Mitchell, expense Finance Committee.....	5 50
Appropriation for Finance Committee.....	1,500 00
T. W. Bacot, expense Standing Committee.....	9 35
W. B. Gordon, expense Standing Committee.....	2 70
Treasurer, expenses	7 00
A. S. Thomas, Secretary, expenses.....	10 80

\$2,769 62

RECAPITULATION.

Total receipts	\$3,350 68
Total disbursements	2,769 62

Cash on hand\$ 581 06

BISHOP'S FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund to close of April 30, 1912.

Received from—

Dr.

Balance from last year.....	\$3,776 33
Advancement Society	3,800 00
Advent, Marion	5 82
Advent, Spartanburg	30 88
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	3 25
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	4 00
Christ church, Charleston.....	3 52
Christ church, Greenville.....	29 60
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant.....	6 77
Christ church, Wilton.....	5 00
Epiphany, Laurens	4 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	4 12
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	13 90
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	6 48
Grace, Anderson	11 41
Grace, Camden	14 00
Grace, Charleston	40 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	5 89
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	13 67
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	24 50
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	3 24
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	57
Nativity, Union	5 58
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	5 54

Received from—

Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	\$ 1 40
Prince George, Georgetown.....	9 39
Redeemer, Orangeburg	6 93
Resurrection, Greenwood	4 00
Sheldon church	2 56
St. David's, Cheraw	11 07
St. Helena's, Beaufort	10 64
St. James', Santee	1 68
St. John's, Berkeley	4 10
St. John's, Colleton	5 70
St. John's, Winnsboro	3 29
St. John's, Florence	12 40
St. John's, Richland	2 08
St. Jude's, Richland	3 57
St. Luke's, Charleston	35 28
St. Luke's, Newberry	1 80
St. Mark's, Clarendon	2 40
St. Matthew's, Darlington	4 67
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	86
St. Michael's, Charleston	51 90
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	25 74
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	1 62
St. Paul's, Summerville	15 75
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	60
St. Philip's, Charleston	32 16
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	2 91
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	30 33
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'.....	7 00
Trinity, Abbeville	4 75
Trinity, Black Oak.....	2 23
Trinity, Columbia	53 48
Trinity, Edgefield	3 00
Trinity, Edisto	6 27
Trinity, Society Hill.....	1 24
Zion, Eastover	3 05
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	11 66
Ascension, Hagood	4 64
Atonement, Blacksburg	53
Christ church, Lancaster.....	50
Christ church, Mars Bluff.....	1 51
Cross, Bluffton	84
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	1 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	1 50
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	2 10
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	50
Holy Trinity, Clemson College.....	3 67
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	50
St. Alban's, Kingstree	2 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	5 80
St. Barnabas', Summerville	60
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	1 16
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	1 23
St. James', Greenville	40
St. James', James Island.....	3 00
St. John's, Charleston	10 00
St. Mark's, Chester	4 20
St. Matthias', Summerton	3 24

Received from—

St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	\$	1 05
St. Paul's, Bennettsville		4 41
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....		50
St. Stephen's, Willington		41

Total receipts\$8,250 87

By paid—

CR.

Bishop's salary	\$4,000 00
Trustees Diocese appropriation.....	500 00

Total disbursements\$4,500 00

RECAPITULATION.

Total receipts	\$8,250 87
Total disbursements	4,500 00

Cash on hand.....\$3,750 87

E. & O. E.

Cheraw, S. C., April 30, 1912.

SEWANEE FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Sewanee Apportionment Fund to close April 30, 1912.

Received from—

Sheldon church	\$	10 08
Epiphany, Eutawville		8 40
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....		5 04
Epiphany, Laurens		11 76
St. John's, Berkeley		10 08
St. Mark's, Clarendon		2 80
Zion, Eastover		8 40
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'.....		3 92
Trinity, Society Hill.....		5 04
St. John's, Timmonsville		84
St. James', James Island		10 08
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....		2 80
St. John's, Winnsboro		10 08
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....		14 00
St. Paul's, Summerville		32 20
Christ church, Wilton.....		13 44
Holy Communion, Allendale.....		4 30
St. John's, Charleston		7 44
Mission, Manning		3 36
Christ church, Mars Bluff.....		6 72
Trinity, Columbia		168 00
Mission, Mullins		3 36
St. Luke's, Newberry.....		6 72
All Saints', Waccamaw.....		3 55
Holy Cross, Eastover.....		1 68
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....		1 68
Resurrection, Greenwood		7 80
St. Matthias', Summerton		8 40
St. John's, Charleston		6 00
St. John's, Richland		5 14
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....		3 36
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....		8 40

Received from—

Trinity, Black Oak.....	\$ 15 44
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	8 40
St. Mark's, Chester.....	7 00
Trinity chapel, Columbia.....	5 60
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	4 20
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	56 00
Ascension, Hagood	8 40
Trinity, Edgefield	1 55
St. John's, Walhalla.....	5 04
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	10 76
St. James', Greenville.....	5 04
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	1 68
Trinity, Abbeville	9 80
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	5 04
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	3 36
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	11 00
Trinity, Edisto	14 00
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	1 68
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	14 00
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	1 68
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	1 68
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	3 36
St. Helena's, Beaufort	21 00
Ascension, Seneca	3 36
St. John's, Florence	28 00

Total receipts\$ 613 84

Cr.

By paid Telfare Hodgson, Treasurer.....\$ 613 84

E. & O. E.

Cheraw, S. C., April 30, 1912.

APPENDIX VI

Bishop's Permanent Fund

*Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity,
Trustees, in Account with the Bishop's Fund.*

1911.	Dr.	
April 15. To balance from last year.....		\$ 91 06
1912.		
April 25. To receipts from interest.....		3,215 09
To receipts from rent 45 East Bay.....		984 20
To receipts from insurance company, damages by tor- nado, 45 East Bay.....		535 95
	Cr.	\$4,826 30
By paid Diocesan Treasurer, by order of Board of Managers..		\$3,800 00
By repairs, water and insurance on 45 East Bay (tornado and fire)		170 67
By paid tornado repairs, 45 East Bay.....		535 95
By paid discount on checks on banks interior of State.....		4 42
By paid Treasurer Commission \$4,739.20 at 5 per cent.....		236 76
By balance to next year.....		78 50
		\$4,826 30

P. E. SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN S. C.,
E. & O. E. By W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.
Charleston, S. C., April 26, 1912.

TRUST FUNDS IN HANDS OF P. E. SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF
CHRISTIANITY IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

BISHOP'S FUND.

Bond L. M. Jennings, 6 per cent.....	\$ 6,000 00
Bond T. N. Griffin, 6 per cent.....	12,000 00
Bond M. S. Richardson, 6 per cent.....	6,000 00
Bond C. H. Haynesworth, 6 per cent.....	5,500 00
Bond E. E. McKnight, 7 per cent.....	5,000 00
Bond L. E. McFadden, 7 per cent.....	7,000 00
Bond G. M. Stuckey, 8 per cent.....	3,500 00
Bonds town of Union, 6 per cent.....	3,000 00
Stock Bank of Charleston, N. B. A., one and one-half shares (market value \$400 per share).....	150 00
In hands of R. I. Manning, Chairman Finance Committee, for investment	3,109 08
House and lot 45 East Bay, Charleston.....	10,000 00

GATES SCHOLARSHIP. \$61,259 08

State of South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$ 1,377 06
City of Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.....	1,500 00
Deposited S. C. Loan and Trust Co., savings department.....	530 23

DEHON SCHOLARSHIP. \$ 3,407 29

State of South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$ 1,702 93
City of Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.....	500 00
Banks Charleston, N. B. A., stock, one and one-half shares....	150 00

\$ 2,352 93

BOWEN SCHOLARSHIP.

State of South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$ 365 00
City of Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.....	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,365 60

BIGGIN CHURCH AND STRAWBERRY CHAPEL.

City of Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.....	\$ 1,000 00
State of South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.....	1,181 50
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,181 50

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer, in Account with the P. E. Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

1911.

Dr.

April 15. To balance	\$ 266 04
1912.	
April 25. To received from dues.....	142 50
To received from interest.....	2,431 43
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,834 97

Cr.

By paid Christ church, Charleston.....	\$ 283 33
By paid city missionary, Charleston.....	766 66
By paid Librarian	50 00
By paid Bishop, for Graniteville.....	900 00
By paid donation St. James' mission.....	50 00
By paid Rev. J. W. Sparks, mission at Navy ard.....	100 00
By paid Rev. J. H. Galbraith, mission on Waccamaw River...	100 00
By paid rent safety box, S. C. Loan and Trust Co., two years to April 1, 1913.....	8 00
By paid for stamped envelopes.....	4 87
By paid discount of exchange on checks—banks interior of State	3 85
By paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co., printing bill heads..	4 50
By paid insurance on books to June 6, 1912.....	4 50
By paid Treasurers commissions:	
\$142.50 at 10 per cent.....	\$ 14 25
\$2,431.43 at 5 per cent.....	121 57—
Balance to next year.....	428 44
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,834 97

E. & O. E.

Charleston, S. C., April 26, 1912.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

SOCIETY'S PERMANENT FUNDS, MAY 1, 1912.

Bond Singleton Bradford, 7 per cent.....	\$12,500 00
Bond R. M. Cooper, 8 per cent.....	12,000 00
Bond R. O. Dixon, 8 per cent.....	1,500 00
Bond W. O. Tatum, 8 per cent.....	7,500 00
In hands of R. I. Manning, Chairman Finance Committee, for investment	2,643 72
	<hr/>
	\$36,143 72

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF THE BISHOP'S
PERMANENT FUND FROM THE ADVANCEMENT SOCIETY
TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

RESOLUTION OF THE SOCIETY.

BEAUFORT, S. C., May 8, 1912.

To the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina:

I hereby certify that at the annual meeting of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, duly convened in St. Helena's church, Beaufort, S. C., on the evening of May 7, 1912, the following resolutions were passed:

Resolved: 1. That the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity hereby expresses its willingness and desire voluntarily to surrender and transfer the funds and property known as the "Bishop's Permanent Fund," held by it in trust, to the corporation known as the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," and to have said corporation substituted as trustee of said funds and property in its stead and place.

2. That the corporate authorities and executive officers of this society be, and they are hereby, authorized to take such steps and proceedings and execute such transfers and instruments as may be necessary and proper.

3. That a certified copy of this resolution be forthwith transmitted to the Diocesan Council of South Carolina and to the Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina for such action thereon as they may desire to take.

H. H. COVINGTON,

Acting Rec. Sec. P. E. Society for Advancement of Christianity in S. C.

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF MANAGERS.

BEAUFORT, S. C., May 7, 1912.

To the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina:

I hereby certify that at a regular meeting of the Board of Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, held in the city of Beaufort, S. C., May 7, 1912, the above resolution was passed, substituting for the words "Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina," the words, "Board of Managers of Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina;" the said resolution being passed and adopted by said Board of Managers, as the corporate authorities of said society and as the trustees of the fund in said resolution therein referred to as "Bishop's Permanent Fund."

ALEX. R. MITCHELL,

Rec. Sec. of P. E. Society for Advancement of Christianity in S. C.

BISHOP'S CONSENT.

BEAUFORT, S. C., May 8, 1912.

To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina:

I have received from the Acting Secretary of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina a certified copy of the resolution passed yesterday by the said society and by the Board of Managers, as the corporate authorities and as trustee of the fund known as the "Bishop's Permanent Fund," said resolution expressing the desire and willingness of said society and its Board of Managers, as trustees, to surrender and transfer the fund known as the Bishop's Permanent Fund to the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," and to have the last named corporation substituted as trustee of said fund.

I hereby desire, as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, to express to you my willingness and consent for the proposed transfer of said trust fund and for the substitution of the proposed new trustee, and to say that I will, as Bishop, as aforesaid, co-operate in whatever proceedings may be necessary to carry out the proposed transfer and substitution of new trustee.

W. M. A. GUERRY,
Bishop of South Carolina.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP'S PERMANENT FUND.

To the Board of Managers of the Advancement Society:

A resolution, adopted at a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Advancement Society, held in the city of Charleston on June 13, 1910, as amended at a meeting of said Board, held on June 6, 1911, reads as follows:

"Resolved, That a committee, consisting of Messrs. John P. Thomas, Jr., Walter Hazard and W. C. Bissell, be appointed to report to this Board the nature of the terms of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and whether the Board will be authorized to turn the same over to the Trustees of the Diocese."

In compliance with the duty devolved upon them by this resolution, the undersigned members of the committee appointed thereby, do now submit this report.

STATEMENT OF FACTS.

The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina was incorporated by an act of the General Assembly of the State, ratified on December 29, 1810 (8 Stats. at Large, page 256), by which the society was endowed with the right of perpetual succession and was vested with the power "to purchase, have, hold, receive, enjoy, possess and retain to itself in perpetuity, or for any term of years," real and personal property not to exceed the sum of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars, to sell and alien the same, and to make rules and by-laws for the government and management thereof."

By the act of December 18, 1818, the charter of the society was amended by authorizing it to hold property "so that the clear yearly value thereof shall not exceed the sum of twenty thousand (\$20,000) dollars." (8 Stats. at Large, page 298.)

By the act of December 17, 1824 (8 Stats. at Large, page 341), after reciting that it had been represented to be advisable for the society to possess the power and right to become trustees for the preservation and improvement of funds dedicated to charitable or pious uses by associations or individuals having in view objects the promotion of which must contribute essentially to the fulfillment of the ends of the society, * * * upon the principles of the Protestant Episcopal Church, it was provided as follows:

"That from and after the passing of this act, it shall and may be lawful for the said society, either by an act of the said society itself, at any regular or special meeting, or of its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees, at any like meeting, to accept and execute the office of trustee for and on behalf of any other association, whether corporate or not, but being a part of, or connected with, the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, and having for the end of their institution objects and views consistent with the character of the Episcopal Church, as a religious community, and with the purposes and field of usefulness prescribed to the said Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina. And it shall, in like manner, be lawful for the said Protestant Episcopal Society to become trustees for the preservation and improvement of such funds as have been, or may hereafter be, dedicated to

pious or charitable uses, by individuals: *Provided*, Such uses shall be consistent with the character of said Church, and with the plan of said society: *And provided, likewise*, That the said society and its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees, shall have no other control over said funds, whether principal or interest, than may be delegated to them by the person or association confiding the same to them."

It appears from a printed copy of a complaint prepared some years ago by Gen. Edward McCrady in a contemplated suit by the Advancement Society against the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, that at a Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, held in the year 1818, a resolution was adopted calling upon the Episcopalians of the various parishes in the Diocese to contribute by subscription to a fund to be called the "Bishop's Permanent Fund," which fund was to be used "for the support of a Bishop of the Diocese of the State of South Carolina." This resolution recommended the appointment, by the President of the Convention, of a person in each parish to solicit subscriptions, and directed that the moneys collected should be transmitted "to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, to be invested by him in bank stock, government security, or otherwise, as the trustees of the society shall deem expedient." It also directed that the certificates of stock or (other) evidences of property purchased shall be in the incorporated name of said society, in trust for the Bishop's Permanent Fund; that not more than three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the annual income of the said fund shall be applicable to "the support of a Bishop," and that the remaining one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) shall go toward the accumulation of said fund; that "whenever the annual income of the fund shall augment to the sum of four thousand (\$4,000) dollars, the excess shall be at the disposal of the Convention of the State," and that "the Bishop shall then immediately cease to be the rector of any particular church, unless the restriction be removed by the Convention."

It is manifest that, while the language of the resolution was, "a Bishop," yet the whole scope and purport of the resolution show that the design was to create a permanent fund for the support of the Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

The resolution further provided that a sermon should be preached annually in every church in the Diocese "in aid of the support of a Bishop until the Bishop's Fund shall be adequate thereto, and that the sums collected shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society and be applicable to the immediate support of the Bishop."

The resolution, as set forth in General McCrady's bill, also requested the Rev. Mr. Muller, who had evidently been appointed to solicit funds, to deliver to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society the money, notes and orders received by him on account of the Bishop's Fund.

We have been unable to ascertain the reasons which prompted the Convention of the Diocese to provide for the custody of the proposed fund by the Advancement Society; but it may be presumed that it was because there was not then in existence any incorporated body vested with power to hold the legal title to a trust fund of this kind for the benefit of the Diocese. The Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, as will be hereafter noted, were not incorporated until the year 1880, and the Trustees of the Diocese, as now existing, were not incorporated until the year 1901 (1902). The language of the act of 1824, by which the power to act as trustee for the uses and purposes specified was first conferred upon the Advancement Society, would seem to indicate that the act of 1824 was passed by the Legislature, if not at

the instance of the Diocesan Convention, at least after consultation and by agreement between that body and the officers of the society.

It is also alleged in General McCrady's complaint that the trustees of the Advancement Society and the Treasurer thereof undertook the trusts under the resolution of the said Convention, and that considerable sums of money were collected and turned over to and received by the said Treasurer and invested by the said trustees in pursuance of the trusts set out and declared in the aforesaid resolutions; that the Treasurer and trustees reported to each Convention the amounts received by them and disbursed for the Bishop's Common Fund and of these invested by them for the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

The above mentioned complaint also alleges that the act of December 17, 1824, above mentioned (which is erroneously referred to in the complaint as having been passed on December 7, 1825), was passed because doubts had arisen as to whether the charter of the Advancement Society authorized the trustees of the said society to act as trustees for the said trusts in connection with the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

The complaint also enumerates sundry legacies bequeathed from time to time by various persons to the use of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, under the terms of the said resolution, but no reference is made to any provisions in said bequest for the substitution of a trustee in place of the Advancement Society in the event of its resignation or removal as trustee.

As the Bishop's "Common Fund," referred to in the complaint of General McCrady, is apparently not involved in the consideration of the present question, we have not deemed it necessary to trace up its history; but it may be added that we think Mr. Bissel's views as to its origin are probably correct, and, like him, we have assumed for the purpose of this discussion that the Advancement Society now has in its custody no moneys or securities belonging to that fund.

By an act of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, approved February 20, 1880 (17 Stats., 257), the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina and their successors in office, or a majority of them, were incorporated as a body politic by the name of the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," and were appointed trustees for the purpose of holding in trust any property:

1. "Heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church, in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations;"

2. "And also for all property belonging to any of the corporations or churches or dormant parishes formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation;"

3. "And also of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in the said Diocese which may desire to surrender or convey the same to the said Trustees or whose charters of incorporation may have expired."

Section 3 of the said act of 1880 provided: "The title to the real and personal property described in the first section shall become vested in the said Trustees by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church."

Subsequently, on February 20, 1901 (see 23 Stats., 850), the General Assembly passed an act amending the aforesaid act of 1880 and substituting another Board of Trustees in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee. This act provided that the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee of the said Diocese, constitut-

ing Trustees under the act of 1880, should, upon the election and organization of the Board of Trustees thereby provided for, be relieved of and from the said trusts, and, upon accounting for and turning over the properties in their hands to the new Board of Trustees, should be discharged and exonerated therefrom. The act then incorporated "The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," fixing their number and providing for their election by the Annual Council.

This act (1901) confers upon the said Trustees and their successors in office the power:

1. "Of holding any and all property heretofore given to or acquired by the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee, as Trustees under the act aforesaid, of which this act is amendatory, which may be transferred and turned over to them by said Trustees under this act;"

2. "And also for the purpose of receiving and holding any property heretofore or now held by any other corporation which may desire to surrender the same and shall voluntarily do so;"

3. "And for the purpose also of receiving and holding any other property which may be given to them by will, donation, surrender or otherwise."

Following this grant of powers, the act contains this proviso: "That the said Trustees shall receive and hold any and all property which may come into their hands under this act upon the terms, conditions and trusts, and for the exclusive purpose of the gift, donation, contribution, or testamentary devise, upon which each such piece of property was originally given, contributed, bequeathed or devised."

Section 5 of this act also requires that the said Trustees shall report annually to the Council or Convention of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina a full and accurate statement of the funds and properties in their hands and of their investments and their actings and doings as such Trustees.

The act of 1901 was re-enacted in exactly the same language on the 20th day of February, 1902 (see 23 Stats., page 1156). The reason for this re-enactment was to cure an irregularity arising from the fact that the act of 1901 was introduced without the authority of a concurrent resolution of the Legislature as prescribed by the Constitution of 1895. There can be no doubt that the acts of 1901 and 1902 prescribe the duties and powers now devolving upon, and exercisable by, the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of South Carolina, and that the question whether the said Board of Trustees has power to accept and discharge the trusts attaching to the Bishop's Permanent Fund must be determined by the language of those acts.

OPINION.

We are of opinion that the Trustees of the Diocese would not be authorized under the act of 1880, *supra*, to receive and hold in trust the Bishop's Permanent Fund now held by the Advancement Society, and this for the following reasons, viz.:

- (a) Because that fund is now "held" by another corporation than the Trustees of the Diocese;

- (b) Because the Advancement Society is not a corporation that has ceased to have "active operation;" and

- (c) Because the Bishop's Permanent Fund is not property "belonging" to the Advancement Society, but is held by said society only as trustee.

The words "belonging to," as used in the act of 1880, were obviously intended to describe only such property as was or is owned absolutely by any corporation, church or dormant parish formerly connected with the Church, and could not be construed as embracing property held by any such corporation in trust.

We are of the opinion, however, that under the acts of 1901 and 1902 the Trustees of the Diocese have the power to accept and hold the Bishop's Permanent Fund upon the same trusts and subject to the same uses, conditions and limitations as those originally declared concerning the said fund by the resolution of the Convention of 1818, provided said fund shall be voluntarily surrendered by the Advancement Society, as trustees thereof. The acts of 1901 and 1902 declare that the Trustees of the Diocese may receive and hold "any property heretofore or now held by any other corporation which may desire to surrender the same and shall voluntarily do so;" and, further, that the said Trustees shall receive and hold all property which may come into their hands under this act upon the terms, conditions and trusts, and for the exclusive purposes, upon and for which each piece of such property, "*was originally given, contributed, bequeathed or devised.*" It is manifest from the language thus used in the act, construed as a whole, that it was the intention of the General Assembly to vest in the Trustees power to take over and hold in trust, as substituted trustees, any property then or previously held by any other corporation as trustee; the sole condition annexed to the exercise of such power being the requirement that the existing or acting trustee in possession of the fund shall "desire to surrender the same and shall voluntarily do so." Inasmuch as the Bishop's Permanent Fund was, at the date of the acts of 1901 and 1902, held in trust by the Advancement Society, having been previously acquired by it under the terms and provision of the resolutions of 1818, we think there can be no doubt that it comes within the express terms of the acts of 1901 and 1902, and can be surrendered and turned over by the Advancement Society by its own voluntary action to any other corporate body duly authorized by law to receive such property and to execute the trusts upon which the same is held. And the foregoing analysis of the provisions of the acts of 1901 and 1902 shows clearly, in our opinion, that the Trustees of the Diocese are such a duly qualified and authorized corporation.

While the resolution of 1818 directed that the funds raised under its provisions should be turned over to the *Treasurer* of the Advancement Society, and also that the money, notes and orders received by the Rev. Mr. Muller on account of the Bishop's Fund should be delivered by him to the Treasurer of the society, yet it also directs that the funds so paid over to the Treasurer shall be "invested by him * * * as the Board of Trustees of that society shall deem expedient." The act incorporating the Advancement Society also provided that it should be lawful for the said society itself at any regular or special meeting, or of its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees, at any like meeting, to accept and execute the office of trustee for and on behalf of any other association," etc. The resolution of 1818 also expressly declared that all investments made should be in the incorporated name of the society in trust for the "Bishop's Permanent Fund."

Construing these provisions of the resolution and the terms of the act incorporating the society together, it is clear that it was the intention of the Convention of the Diocese to make the society itself the trustee of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, the Treasurer receiving and holding it simply as the servant and fiscal agent of the society, subject to the orders of the Board of Trustees. As a matter of fact, the Advancement Society itself has, ever since the establishment of the fund and the creation of the trust, been acting as the trustee, and has been recognized as such by the Diocesan Convention or Council, to whom it has made annual reports through the Treasurer. This construction of the act and of the resolution is thus borne out by the contemporaneous interpretation given to them by both the Convention and the society for

a period of more than three-quarters of a century. So that there can be no doubt, it seems to us, that the legal trustee of the Bishop's Permanent Fund today is the Advancement Society in its corporate capacity.

From these considerations we conclude that, if the Advancement Society desires to surrender the property held by it in trust to the Trustees of the Diocese and shall "voluntarily do so," there is no legal obstacle to the accomplishment of this purpose.

The Constitution of the Advancement Society (Article II) provides that the officers shall be a President, a Vice President, fifteen Trustees, a Corresponding Secretary, a Recording Secretary, a Treasurer and a Librarian—the Bishop to be *ex officio* President and the Assistant Bishop, if any, to be *ex officio* Vice President. Article IV provides that the President, Vice President, Trustees and Secretaries "shall together constitute the Board of Managers," and Article V prescribed the powers and duties of the Board of Managers, among these being the power to "have the care of the society's funds and other property and the power to sell and dispose of the same as they may deem expedient." They are required to lay before the society at its annual meeting a general report of the proceedings of the Board during the preceding year.

No duties are devolved upon or powers vested in the Trustees *eo nomine*; and the only other mention made of them as "Trustees" occurs in Article VIII, which, in defining the duties of the Treasurer, declares that "no money shall be paid by him without an order signed by the President in behalf of the *Trustees*," that "every year his accounts shall be examined and settled * * * by a committee of auditors whom the *Trustees* shall appoint," and that "he shall invest no money without the concurrence of a Finance Committee, to be appointed by and from among the members of the Board," etc.; and again in Article VIII, where it is provided that "the *Board of Trustees* shall elect by ballot a Librarian," who shall "be governed by such regulations and instructions as the Book Committee, or the Board of Trustees, may from time to time think proper to give," and who shall deliver tracts entrusted to his care "to the order of any of the *Board of Trustees*;" and again in Article IX, where a Book Committee is created, to "superintend such publications as the *Board of Trustees* may think proper to direct."

The Treasurer by Article VIII is required to "take charge of the funds under such rules, giving such security and exhibiting the state of the funds as often as the *Board* may prescribe." The word "*Board*" here manifestly refers to the "Board of Managers," as established and as referred to in the preceding sections of the Constitution. Yet, in the latter part of the same article, as has already been pointed out, the disbursements are plainly directed to be made only on the order of the President signed "in behalf of the *Trustees*," and the Treasurer's accounts are made subject to examination by a committee appointed by the *Trustees*, and investments are forbidden to be made except with the approval of a Finance Committee appointed by the "*Board*." In the remainder of Article VII and in Article IX of the Constitution, the words, "*Board*" and "*Board of Trustees*" seem to be used indiscriminately and interchangeably.

For these reasons we conclude that the words "Board of Managers" and "Board of Trustees," as used in the Constitution, are synonymous or equivalent terms and are both used to designate one and the same body of officials. It is clear that this Board, under the provisions of the Constitution, has the care and control of the society's funds, whether these be such as are its absolute property or such as are held by it in trust; and that the individual trustees, as trustees, have no separate power or authority. It seems to us to be a fair inference from the language of the various articles of the Constitution, above cited, that the

several officers mentioned, to wit, the President, Vice President, and Secretaries, are as fully members of the Board of Managers or Board of Trustees (whichever it be called), as the fifteen trustees provided for, and are clothed with the same powers and duties. As such, they have, each, an equal voice with the fifteen individual trustees in passing upon all questions properly determinable by the action of the Board.

This construction would seem to be sustained by the fact that the act of 1824, *supra*, which invested the Advancement Society with capacity to act as trustee, declares that any such trust might be accepted either by the act of the society itself or by the act of "its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees;" and that the preamble of the act recites that the petition for the grant of these powers was presented by the "Board of Trustees" for the society. Inasmuch as the society was incorporated in 1810 and its Constitution was probably adopted between that date and the year 1824, when this Act was passed, it may reasonably be presumed that the Legislature in passing the act had in mind the only body of officers or corporate agents provided for in the Constitution of the society, namely, the body designated variously as the "Board of Managers," the "Board of Trustees" and the "Board." And it is difficult to perceive any reason for denying to the other members of the Board of Managers or Trustees any of the rights and powers which are expressly vested in the whole Board, while conceding them to the "fifteen trustees."

The case of *Ex parte the Trustees of Greenville Academies (Inc.)*, 7 Rich. Eq., 471, holds that "the action of the majority of the trustees upon any matter within their competency is the act of the corporation;" and Chancellor Wardlaw in delivering the dissenting opinion in the same case also said: "The beneficiaries cannot be individually ascertained, and of course cannot consent to a substitution of trustees, for all the people of the Commonwealth are interested in the subject of education and incidentally in the establishment of a male and female academy at Greenville C. H. In this predicament the voice of trustees speaks not only the consent of the corporation, but the consent also of the beneficiaries. In a corporation the voice of the majority is declarative of the will of the whole, for a corporation is one artificial person and can have one will only, manifested by resolution of the majority."

In that case there was a petition by the Trustees of the Greenville Academies, who held certain lands under a trust deed from one McBee and funds contributed by other parties, in trust to maintain two non-sectarian academies, one male and one female, for leave to transfer their land and trust to the Baptist State Convention, a body corporate, on condition that the transferee perform the trusts on which the petitioners held their land. There were three trustees, who were an incorporated body, and the petition was filed by a majority of the Board. The Court of Errors held that the petitioners required no aid from the court to make the transfer of the land and that the change of trustees was unnecessary and inexpedient. The petition was dismissed.

Under this decision and the authority of *1 Perry on Trusts*, Section 274, it is possible that the naked legal title to the Bishop's Permanent Fund might be transferred to and vested in the Trustees of the Diocese by the action of the Advancement Society, without the intervention of the *cestuis que trustent*, or parties in interest, whoever they are; but, as such a course would not relieve the Advancement Society of its liability to further accounting as trustee, we recommend that such transfer and substitution of new trustee be made under authority of a decree of a court of competent jurisdiction having before it all the parties legally or beneficially interested.

We are satisfied, however, that upon general principles the Advancement Society can "voluntarily" relinquish its trust in relation to the Bishop's Permanent Fund. And inasmuch as the Board of Managers, as we construe the Constitution, are also the Board of Trustees of the society and constitute its "corporate agents," we think that this may be done by the adoption of a resolution to that effect by the Board of Managers at a regular or special meeting duly called. A vote of the Board of Managers would, in our opinion, be a vote of the Board of Trustees. We do not think any separate action by the fifteen trustees, *qua* trustees, would have any legal efficacy. In view, however, of the fact that the society itself is the legally constituted trustee of the fund and has always acted as such in its corporate capacity, the investments being made and the securities taken and held in its corporate name, we think that it would be the safer course to have the resolution ratified and confirmed by a vote of the members of the society itself at a regular meeting.

CONCLUSION.

The foregoing statement gives our opinion of the nature of the terms upon which the Advancement Society holds the fund commonly known as the "Bishop's Permanent Fund;" and, for the reasons above stated, we are of the opinion that the Advancement Society can, by its own voluntary action, and under the direction and authority of the decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, having before it all parties legally and beneficially interested, surrender and turn over the said fund to the corporation known as the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," and that said last named corporation would be fully authorized and empowered to take, receive, hold and execute the said trust funds upon the same trusts as they are now held by the Advancement Society.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WALTER HAZARD,
JNO. P. THOMAS, JR.,
Committee.

Understanding that none of the funds or securities held by the Advancement Society as trustees comes from gifts or legacies the instruments creating which contain a provision for the substitution of trustee, I concur in the foregoing legal conclusions; but see no necessity or expediency for a change of trustees.

WM. C. BISSELL.

APPENDIX VII

Report of Church Home

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF ORPHANAGE.

The year, May, 1911-1912, has been by far the most eventful year in the history of the Church Home Orphanage, not even excepting 1909, the year of the move to Yorkville.

Last May at the close of Council the Trustees left us with bare grounds, but in less than twelve months cottages have been erected on each side of the main building. In August ground was broken for the Elizabeth Evans Martin Home, known as the "Babies' Home." It stands to the right of the entrance to the grounds, and is of gray pebble dash, with red brick columns, wide upper and lower porches, and contains eight rooms. This tablet states the object in erecting the building: "In grateful thanks to God for the blessed memory of my mother. April 30, 1911."

Pleasing as is the exterior, the completely furnished interior is even more attractive. On one side of the entrance hall is the cottage mother's reception room, tastefully furnished in green wicker. Crossing the hall we enter the "mission" dining room with its high wainscoting and its dark brown furniture of the severe but beautiful mission type. Over the solid brick mantel and ample wrought iron open grate hangs Thayer's lovely "Caritas" (Charity), protecting with outstretched hands two nude little ones. This strikingly beautiful picture would seem to be symbolic, first, of mother church in her protecting care for children, and then of one, herself the mother of eight, whose wide charities were a blessing to many. In this home, a living monument, she will continue to bless generations yet unborn.

The open door shows the nice kitchen, with white enamel sink and convenient range. On the other side of the hall is the nursery playroom, with Dutch babies dancing across from wall to wall. "Baby Stuart," fat and chubby, looks demure and serious while these modern babies play uproariously on the floor.

Entering the hall to reach the second floor we notice the picture hanging there, the key to the meaning of this new department in the Orphanage. It is a striking representation of the shepherd risking his life to rescue the lost sheep. "He leaveth the ninety and nine and goeth out into the mountains," and so wonderfully portrayed are mountain steep and chasm and the fierce bird of prey, symbol of evil, that our gaze perforce follows it as we ascend and descend the stairs. How plainly is also depicted the love that seeks and saves. The outstretched hands are wounded and bleeding, the cruel thorns are tearing brow and garments. The words, "Even so it is not the will of your Father in heaven that one of these little ones should perish." In each home on the grounds is to be found a different picture of the shepherd, but none so impressive and appealing as is this new picture, by Soord.

Upstairs are the babies' rooms, known as the green room, the pink room, the blue room, and there is also the daffodil room. We feast our eyes on the white and pink beds, the soft pink blankets across which sail tiny white boats; we notice the chiffoniers of white, on the hardwood floors the pink washable rugs, and on the walls the "Babies of the Five Senses," but we linger longest in the dainty blue bedroom where are two lovely real babies, our "Christopher" and "Leonard."

This building was cherished sufficiently to be dedicated on the 19th of December, and the ceremonies on that day were most touching and

beautiful. The building was occupied the 15th of January. Seldom has any institution been given in trust so complete and valuable a memorial.

About the same time was begun the erection of the Bishop Capers' Memorial Building, a double cottage for two families of fifteen each, presided over by a cottage mother. This stands to the left of the entrance and is altogether satisfactory. It is a permanent memorial building of great value, and worthy to bear the name of a beloved Bishop. Architecturally it is very beautiful in its exterior, and within it is a model of convenience as to household details. A William Boggs Memorial bedroom, and the suite of dining room, hall and reception room, furnished by various chapters of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, make it already a partly furnished memorial. That all the rooms will in time be furnished as memorials is our expectation. The foundations were laid May 3, 1911, and the building occupied April 3, 1912, in spite of the many delays caused by the severe storms of the past winter.

But more changes than are visible have taken place. From an out-of-date congregate institution the Church Home Orphanage has become a collection of ideal cottage homes without "modifications." Here you will find no central or hotel kitchen, nor central dining room, or "mess." The family homes are complete units. The central kitchen, lauded for its economy, but presenting problems of no educational value to the children, and necessitating labor beyond their strength, and the objectionable central mess hall, are here replaced by the cottage dining rooms and kitchens, and a "model" cottage established in the Bishop Capers' Memorial. In that cottage the pace is set for cottage hours and cottage expenditures.

Five complete cottages are now running on the grounds: the Elizabeth Evans Martin Home, the two Capers' Memorial Homes, the Pinckney and Heyward Homes. There is also a cottage family in the main building, which calls for the speedy erection of another cottage.

Our present number is 84, but we have cared for 100 children during the year. Of these eleven have been returned to relatives, three have become self-supporting and have responsible positions, a fourth one will accept a position in two months on completing a special course; one has been adopted; one has been placed out. Not one has been lost by death. One death only, that of the afflicted child of a cottage mother, is the record of the past six years.

The health record in the past year has been excellent. Two cases of diphtheria and one fractured arm are all that has occurred of a serious nature among 100 children. So invariably good has been the health of the children that a regular nurse on the grounds seems hardly a necessity until we realize that prevention is the surest means of health. We ought to attribute under God our escape from the threatened epidemic, the freedom from disease, and the general progressive health of the many exceedingly frail little ones under our care to the careful watching and preventive work done by those looking after the health of the children, especially to Deaconess Wile, who until the securing of a nurse added that to her other duties, and to our always most attentive doctors.

A gift of \$50 for a memorial bed in the main building, in memory of Miss Eliza M. Blake, has recently been received. Also \$400, a bequest left us by Miss Eliza Powell. The Frank Lindsay Memorial bed endowment has been raised by the donor, Mr. W. B. Moore, to \$1,000, for the support of a child.

We would urge upon all Sunday schools of the Diocese, and all Guilds, Circles and Associations, to undertake to support "(O)ur (O)wn (C)hild" annual or endowed scholarships. There is no more helpful way of applying their gifts than for scholarships. The Sunday school of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, has this year assumed the sup-

port of two children, one a boy, to be supported by the boys' classes, and another, a girl, by the girls' classes. We hope others will follow this good example.

We would like to have a reawakening of some of our old parish orphanage committees, and the appointment of many more, especially in the smaller missions. This system of P. O. committees, when introduced, was started by a wise, energetic rector of a city parish, to secure beyond a doubt the support of the work, *if carried out faithfully*. We have not lacked so far, but if the work is growing the system must be extended to new points or there will certainly be a deficit at the end of the next year. We wish to thank those faithful committees who have served us now for three years without losing interest.

The example set by the Men's Orphanage Association, of Spartanburg, Mr. John Wood leader, which grew out of the Men's Bible class of the Church of the Advent, has been followed by others, and Christ church, Greenville, has formed an association, with Mr. Wm. Beattie as president. It is hoped that their example may be followed by other large parishes and ten such associations be formed, to assure an additional annual support of \$1,000.

The desperate illness of our beloved teacher, Miss Douglas, after being snow-bound in Virginia for six weeks, crippled the progress of the school department. We must look forward to enlarging the capacity and expending more funds than heretofore on the educational feature of the work.

The kindergarten has been efficiently taught by Miss Fannie Herren, a graduate of the Greenville Training School for Kindergartners.

The Church Home Orphanage the past year cared for three classes of children, the orphan, the fatherless and the homeless. An increase of the loan fund is promised this year, S. Hilda's Guild, of Grace church, Charleston, having pledged \$25 to this worthy fund. With it we hope to assist worthy boys and girls to complete their education along some lines that will make them self-supporting. We now have two cottage mothers who were formerly children of the Church Home, and their work is quite equal to the work of the best "mothers" from outside sources.

As we look back upon the work accomplished and forward at the work we may desire to do in the coming years, we see that in the past we have left undone much good and shall fail to do well what we may try to do in the coming year because of two difficulties we labor under. One is the lack of money, and the other the want of publicity. The lack of money is caused in great measure by the lack of knowledge of the work. Some charitable men have left legacies impartially to all other Church orphanages and left ours out through ignorance of its existence. Several years ago a churchman gave a contribution, saying it had been his custom to give yearly to some orphanage, but not until recently had he learned that his own Church had had an institution for children for fifty years! In a railway station I heard the orphanages of the State enumerated, and it did not surprise me greatly to notice the omission of our own.

We need some assured income, not only to do what ought to be done, but to plan the outlines of future activities. The T. O. (our only partly assured income), large as it is, compared with the offering of former years, is wholly inadequate to allow of progressive or definite plans to be made by those in charge. We are being pressed closer and closer by surrounding neighbors and yet no more land is being purchased. We shall soon be again in city surroundings, with risk of undesirable neighbors. Gifts and money for land and for other steps would soon come if we were better known. The Church may be criticised for many of her

ways, but no one has anything but praise for her when she seeks the lost and "defends the cause of the poor and needy."

Faithfully yours,

MARY T. GADSDEN, Deaconess.

FINANCIAL.

(See report of Finance Committee of Council.)

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHURCH HOME—OLD LADIES' DEPARTMENT.

The Board in charge of the Church Home takes pleasure in offering to the Trustees this very satisfactory report of the year's work. The Good Friday offering from the Diocese has, with the very substantial assistance of many of the Charleston parishes—over \$300 in money and other donations—enabled the committee to go through the year comfortably, and also to feel that the experiments inaugurated in the running of the house on different lines have received most substantial recognition. The eleven inmates have been well cared for; good rooms, thoroughly furnishd, and very satisfactory meals served in the general dining room, which was made warm even during the unusually severe winter by the gift of a large stove. The best results have been obtained by thus doing away with the old custom of each inmate doing her own cooking in her room, on more or less worn-out, dangerous oil stoves.

The storm of last August did much damage to roof and fences and it was necessary to repair at once, as far as possible, the many leaks all over the building, in a temporary manner, until something better could be done for the comfort of the inmates. With the approval and sanction of the Bishop, a portion of the Campbell legacy has been used to do over the roof only; the fences are still down, and the whole building in great need of paint. Apart from its present unsightly appearance, it has reached that point when not to paint will necessitate many more expensive repairs to the at present exposed woodwork. The committee hopes soon to arrange for this painting, realizing its urgency. The Home is most carefully looked after by its matron, Mrs. Brown, who is efficient and satisfactory, each inmate being her especial charge. A report of everything received is made to the committee at its regular meeting the first of each month, and due recognition sent each donor. There is also a weekly visiting committee, to give personal supervision to the general running of the house and to provide suitably for any emergency which might arise.

We feel sure that the Home is to each one in its shelter far more attractive and comfortable than has been previously possible, and the Diocese can feel assured its aged churchwomen are receiving the care they deserve and we are proud to bestow.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. JAMES CONNER, Chairman.

REPORT OF TREASURER CHURCH HOME, OLD LADIES' DEPARTMENT, FROM MAY 1, 1911, TO DATE.

RECEIPTS.

Check from W. B. Moore, Treasurer Church Home Orphanage...	\$363 30
Church at Greenville.....	26 22
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	3 10
Gift from Mr. W. G. Hinson.....	25 00
St. David's church, Cheraw.....	11 70
Trinity church, Columbia.....	28 08
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	1 80
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	2 40

Check from Miss Colclough, Sumter.....	\$ 5 00
Money refunded, November 1st.....	25 00
Gift from Mr. W. G. Hinson.....	10 00
Gift from Mrs. A. B. Murray.....	5 00
November dues from inmates of Home.....	6 60
December dues from inmates of Home.....	21 00
Cash	50
January dues from inmates of Home.....	18 00
February dues from inmates of Home.....	31 00
Check from King's Daughters, Pinopolis.....	2 00
Cash	27
March dues from inmates.....	36 00
St. Luke's church.....	7 50
Rent of room.....	6 00
April dues from inmates.....	36 00
Grace church, Anderson.....	5 71
Total	<u>\$677 18</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

May salaries, wages and expenses.....	\$ 28 50
Repairs	62 40
June salaries, wages and expenses.....	48 36
July salaries, wages and expenses.....	35 00
August salaries, wages and expenses.....	50 00
September salaries, wages and expenses.....	40 00
October salaries, wages and expenses.....	40 00
November salaries, wages and expenses.....	58 34
December salaries, wages and expenses.....	35 95
January salaries, wages and expenses.....	60 88
February salaries, wages and expenses.....	84 94
March salaries, wages and expenses.....	92 94
April salaries, wages and expenses.....	59 79
	<u>\$697 10</u>
Paid from Celia Campbell Fund for repairs on buildings after the storm	188 16
Total	<u>\$885 26</u>
Balance in Bank of Charleston.....	\$310 39
In Savings Department, Celia Campbell Fund.....	401 39
	<u>\$711 78</u>
Vouchers not returned.....	29 85
	<u>\$681 93</u>

RECEIVED GOOD FRIDAY, COLLECTIONS FOR 1912.

St. Michael's church, Charleston.....	\$104 08
Grace church, Charleston.....	58 21
St. Paul's church, Charleston.....	22 22
St. Luke's church, Charleston.....	21 26
Trinity church, Columbia.....	23 48
Christ's church, Greenville.....	22 10
St. Paul's church, Summerville.....	15 90
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	9 15
St. David's church, Cheraw.....	5 00
"From an Old Friend at Edisto".....	5 00

126 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

The Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	\$ 4 70
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	3 85
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	3 82
Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood.....	3 60
St. John's church, Florence.....	2 00
Church of the Good Shepherd.....	1 50
Grace church, Anderson.....	5 71

Respectfully submitted,

CAMILLA S. PINCKNEY, Treasurer.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1912.

APPENDIX VIII

Church Work for Colored People
Directed by the Bishop

PRIESTS.

Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

Rev. Joseph Silas Quarles.

Rev. Robt. Bagnall.

Rev. Jesse D. Lykes.

Rev. G. E. Howell.

DEACONS.

Rev. J. B. Elliott.

Rev. J. J. Pusey.

NON-PAROCHIAL.

Rev. W. M. Jackson, Frankfort, Ky.

Rev. H. A. Parris, Raleigh, N. C.

Coworkers

PRIESTS.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.

Rev. C. W. Boyd.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

LAY READERS.

J. S. Daniels.

John Mitchell.

J. D. Dawkins.

J. C. Perry.

Samuel Green.

G. A. Sinkler.

N. E. Lewis.

Henry Sumter.

P. J. Lindau.

Robert Williams.

List of Missions and Schools.

St. Philip's, Greenville—Mission.

Epiphany, Spartanburg—School and mission.

Redeemer, Pineville—School and mission.

St. Simon's, Peak—School and Mission.

St. Barnabas', Jenkinsville—School and mission.

St. Mary's, Columbia—School and mission.

St. Luke's, Columbia—Parish.

St. Anna's, Columbia—School and mission.

St. Augustine's, Aiken—School and mission.

St. Paul's, Rock Hill—School and mission.

St. Luke's, Newberry—School and mission.

St. Ann's, New Brookland—School and mission.

St. Thomas', Eastover—School and mission.

Emmanuel, Eastover—Mission.

St. Augustine's, Clarendon—Mission.

Epiphany, Summerville—School and mission.

Faith Memorial, Waccamaw—School and mission.

Holy Cross, Brook Green—School and mission.

St. Cyprian's, Plantersville—Mission.

Calvary, Charleston—Parish.

St. Mark's, Charleston—Parish (not in union with Council).

St. Stephen's, Charleston—School and mission.

St. Andrew's, Charleston County—School and mission.

Atonement, Walterboro—Mission.

Unorganized Missions.

———, Kingstree.

St. George's, Kaolin.

———, North Augusta.

St. Athanasius', Beaufort.

Families, 273; baptized persons, 1,245; baptisms, *65; burials, *44; communicants (including St. Mark's, Charleston), 1,159; Sunday school, 683; day school, 1,888; collected for all purposes, \$3,454.14.

*Estimated.

APPENDIX IX

Report of Parishes, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures, from May 1, 1911, to May 1, 1912

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, reports are printed in alphabetical order of names of churches: (1) parishes; (2) missions, organized and unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to report of parishes, churches and missions is an alphabetical list of places where the parishes and missions are established, with index.

Reports of Parishes

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Wardens, Henry Mullins, Thomas J. Moore; Secretary and Treasurer, Thomas J. Moore; Lay Reader, Henry Mullins.

Families, 19; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 67. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 38. Present number—Male, 12; female, 30. Lost by: Removal, 12; purging list, 7. Public Services: Sundays, 38; other days, 59. Holy Communion: Public, 50. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$136.86; subscriptions, \$672; Sunday school offerings, \$11.52. Total, \$820.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$717.60. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$23.42; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$5.82; Diocesan missions, \$34.17; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.30; half Easter offering negro work in South Carolina, \$8.13. Total, \$76.84. General: Missions—General, \$15.47. Total for all objects, \$809.91.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay, Glendale, S. C.; Treasurer, E. M. Mathewes, Spartanburg; Lay Reader, John Wood.

Families, 149; individuals not in said families, about 100; baptized persons, 500. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 5; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 80; female, 185. Present number—Male, 86; female, 186. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 12. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 2; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 60. Three Sunday schools—Officers and teachers, 36. Pupils—Male, 148; female, 190. Parish school—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male and female, 15. Industrial school—Teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 75.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$953.96; subscriptions, \$3,731.04; Sunday school offerings, \$558.29; interest, \$111.30; Guild, \$310.85; Woman's Auxiliary, \$426.67; other sources, \$899.88; special for St. Timothy's chapel, \$1,183.12. Total, \$8,175.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,439.10; communion alms and other charities, \$245.08; repairs and improvements, \$286.56; maintaining Sunday school, \$58.88; maintaining other schools, \$189.80; other objects, \$341.42; building of new chapel, \$1,183.12. Total, \$5,743.96. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$123.52; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$30.58; Diocesan missions, \$439.01; Church Home and Orphanage, \$627.61; widows and orphans of clergy, \$9.15; other objects, \$55.13. Total, \$1,285. General: Missions—General, \$603.28; foreign,

\$145; domestic, \$130.50. Clergy relief, \$21.88. Total, \$900.66. Total for all objects, \$7,929.62.

REMARKS.—1. The reports of the two missions, St. Timothy's and All Souls', are incorporated in the parish reports, as they are parochial missions and receive no aid from the Diocese.

2. It should be noted that \$1,372.92, or nearly one-fourth of the total parochial expenditure, is for purely missionary work. An even larger proportion of receipts is devoted to this object, the amount not expended being on hand as building fund for All Souls'.

3. During the past year a neat and commodious chapel and school building combined has been erected at Arkwright Mills through the efforts of the Daughters of the King. The cost was \$1,235, of which all has been paid except \$57.88. Miss Lucie Ligon is President of the Daughters of the King and in general charge of the work.

4. All Souls' school and congregation, under the direction of Miss Elizabeth E. Cleveland, are still working and worshipping in a house furnished by the authorities of the Spartan Mills. The work is promising and is being vigorously presented.

5. The contract has been let for the stone work of the new parish house for the Church of the Advent. The building is to be of granite with slate roof and is estimated to cost about \$15,000. Of this amount \$9,000 in cash and pledges is on hand.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, Ralph Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Readers, B. P. Fraser, R. Smith.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 8; female, 15. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offering at church services, \$89.22; subscriptions, \$161.09; donations, \$80; Sunday school offerings, \$17.80; interest, \$153; other sources, \$270.00. Total, \$771.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$242; communion alms and other charities, \$15.25; repairs and improvements, \$507.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$2.50; other objects, \$13. Total, \$780.25. Diocesan: Council, \$13; Bishop's Fund, \$3.25; Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Orphanage, \$4.30; other objects, \$1.18. Total, \$33.73. General: Missions, \$23.55; Jews, \$2.05; clergy relief, \$3.50. Total, \$29.10. Total for all objects, \$843.08.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, Dr. W. F. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, H. P. Boggs.

Families, 11; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 14; female, 26. Added by: Transfers, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, about 13. Holy Communion: Public, 9; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$50.70; subscriptions, \$400; Sunday school offerings, \$9.79; Guild, \$26.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$30.60. Total, \$517.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400; repairs and improvements, \$30.50; maintaining Sunday school, about \$5. Total, \$435.50. Diocesan: Council, \$16; Bishop's Fund, \$4; Diocesan missions,

\$66; Church Home and Orphanage, \$140. Total, \$226. General—Missions, General, \$33; Men and Religion Movement, \$15. Total, \$48. Total for all objects, \$529.50.

CHRIST, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, C. D. Schirmer, J. T. Salvo; Secretary, V. R. Salvo; Treasurer and Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Families, 40; individuals not in said families, 18; baptized persons, 100. Baptisms—Infants, 13. Marriages, 3; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 50. Present number—Male, 30; female, 49. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 78; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 22; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 50. Industrial school—Teachers, 4. Pupils—female, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$86.57; subscriptions, \$273.78; donations, \$43.25; Sunday school offerings, \$61.51; interest, \$139.70; Guild, \$45; other sources, \$105.74. Total, \$755.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$510.06; communion alms and other charities, \$19.25; repairs and improvements, \$121.86; maintaining Sunday school, \$33.53. Total, \$684.70. Diocesan: Council, \$14.08; Bishop's Fund, \$3.52; Diocesan missions, \$30; other objects, \$2.25. Total, \$49.85. General: Missions—General, \$21. Total for all objects, \$755.55.

REMARKS.—The damage from the storm of September, 1911, cost the church about \$105.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER ROBERT MITCHELL. Wardens, H. C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, Wm. H. Rose; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Reader, E. P. Long.

Families, 146; individuals not in said families, 33; baptized persons, 600. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 9. Marriages, 6; burials, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 136; female, 240. Present number—Male, 145; female, 250. Added by: Transfers, 11; confirmation, 15. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 160; other days, 55. Holy Communion: Public, 75; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 65; female, 80.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,149; pew rents, \$3,388.36; subscriptions, \$1,000; Sunday school offerings, \$340.84; Guild, \$435.62; Woman's Auxiliary, \$185; other sources, \$524.06. Total, \$7,022.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,092.71; communion alms and other charities, \$136.68; repairs and improvements, \$405.23; maintaining Sunday school, \$100; other objects, \$1,043.46. Total, \$4,778.08. Diocesan: Council, \$118.40; Bishop's Fund, \$29.60; Diocesan missions, \$475; Church Home and Orphanage, \$558.86; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$10; widows and orphans of clergy, \$10; other objects, \$445.06. Total, \$1,576.92. General: Missions—General, \$359.88; foreign, \$50; domestic, \$58; other objects, \$200. Total, \$667.88. Total for all objects, \$7,022.88.

REMARKS.—The interest in the parish is increasing and there is much growth. The Sunday school is in a flourishing condition and it has contributed liberally last year to general and Diocesan missions and also to the Church Home Orphanage. Recently the old rectory has been repaired at a cost of over \$3,000, and two new houses have been built on the church property. The parish now has four houses rented and in a few years these houses will bring a permanent revenue to the parish. At a cost of nearly \$400 electric lights have been installed in the church, adding to the beauty of the interior. The chapters of the

Guild are working earnestly and faithfully to erect a handsome memorial window to Bishop Capers and also to build an attractive vestibule at the west end of the church.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, W. J. Edmonston, John M. Mitchell; Secretary, Willington E. Freeman; Treasurer, John M. Mitchell.

Families, 35; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 164. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 31; female, 73. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$146.57; pew rents and contributions, \$445.90; donations, \$37; Sunday school offerings, \$41.47; Guild, \$141.50; other sources, \$45.41. Total, \$857.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$537.17; communion alms and other charities, \$24; repairs and improvements, \$32.25; maintaining Sunday school, \$35.15; expended by Guild, \$130.32. Total, \$758.89. Diocesan: Council, \$27.08; Bishop's Fund, \$6.77; Diocesan missions, \$50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.31. Total, \$92.16.* Total for all objects, \$851.05.

REMARKS.—This report is substantially the same as last year for the statistics, the parish having been without a rector for virtually six months, the present rector taking charge only on April 15, 1912. The outlook is very encouraging, as the people throughout the parish seem to be hearty in their devotion to the church. During the winter months services are held in the old church, also at Porcher's Bluff all the year.

CHRIST CHURCH (WILTON), ADAMS RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, John C. Wilson, Morton W. Simmons; Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson.

Families, 49; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 174. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 4; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 56. Present number—Male, 32; female, 58. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 43. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 6. Mission Sunday school—Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 18; female, 22.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$225; pew rents, \$480; Sunday school offerings, \$15; other sources, \$60. Total, \$780.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$500; repairs and improvements, \$10; maintaining Sunday school, \$3; other objects, \$35. Total, \$548. Diocesan: Council, \$20; Bishop's Fund, \$7; Diocesan missions, \$78; Church Home and Orphanage, \$22; Visitation Fund, \$20. Total, \$147. General: Missions—General, \$20. Total for all objects, \$715.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JNO. W. MOTTE. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier.

Families, 15; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 65. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 26. Present number—Male, 11; female, 27. Added by: Transfers, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 103; other days, 98. Holy Communion: Public, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$326.51; donations, \$400. Total, \$726.51.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400; repairs and improvements, \$11.15; other objects, \$27.70. Total, \$438.85. Diocesan: Council, \$16.48; Bishop's Fund, \$4.12; Diocesan missions, \$40; Church Home and Orphanage, \$65.41; widows and orphans of clergy, \$26.60;

other objects, \$19.55. Total, \$172.16. General: Missions—General, \$43; clergy relief, \$5; other objects, \$67.55. Total, \$115.55. Total for all objects, \$726.51.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Warden, Dr. R. E. Hughes; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Washington.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 33. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 10. Present number—Male, 5; female, 9. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 3; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 10. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 3. Holy communion: Public, 13. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 4.

REMARKS.—The three confirmed were from Clinton.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. CHARLES E. WOODSON. Wardens, Charles M. Tew, Charles O. Brown; Secretary, Walter C. Thomas; Treasurer, Herbert E. Wells; Lay Readers, Robt. F. Jenkins, A. E. Fugle, S. H. Mellinchamp.

Families, 135; individuals not in said families, 54; baptized persons, 400. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 9. Marriages, 4; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 103; female, 135. Present number—Male, 109; female, 170. Added by: Transfers, 11; confirmation, 18. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 118; other days, 77. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 52.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings, \$874.22; subscriptions, \$1,796.88; Sunday school offerings, \$143.36; Guild, \$307.10; Woman's Auxiliary, \$212.40; other sources, \$263.65. Total, \$3,597.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,209.09; communion alms and other charities, \$22.35; repairs and improvements, \$59.75; maintaining Sunday school, \$51.35; other objects, \$826.73. Total, \$3,169.37. Diocesan: Council, \$55.60; Bishop's Fund, \$13.90; Diocesan missions, \$95; Church Home and Orphanage, \$218.25; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$10.15. Total, \$392.90. General: Missions—General, \$18; foreign, \$102.40; domestic, \$161.21. Total, \$281.61. Total for all objects, \$3,451.88.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. E. Allein; Treasurer and Lay Reader, G. W. S. Hart.

Families, 21; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 91. Baptisms—Infants, 12. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 23; female, 44. Present number—Male, 22; female, 53. Added by: Confirmation, 13; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 38; other days, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 19. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 46; female, 59.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$717.83; rents, \$270.42; subscriptions, \$146; donations, \$118; Sunday school offerings, \$74.41. Total, \$1,326.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$730.62; communion alms and other charities, \$12.17; repairs and improvements, \$35.24; maintaining Sunday school, \$2.94; other objects, \$288.45. Total, \$1,049.42. Diocesan: Council, \$25.92; Bishop's Fund, \$6.48; Diocesan missions, \$59.27; Church Home and Orphanage, \$37.50; clergy relief, \$3. Total, \$132.17. General: Missions—General, \$65.19; domestic, \$18.56; clergy

134 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

relief, \$3.11; theological education, \$14; Chinese famine sufferers, \$4.85. Total, \$105.71. Total for all objects, \$1,287.30.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS RICHARDSON GUIGNARD. Wardens, C. W. Webb, R. C. Webb; Secretary, G. Cullin Sullivan; Treasurer and Lay Reader, T. C. Walton.

Families, 44; individuals not in said families, 38; baptized persons, 157. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 69. Present number—Male, 36; female, 75. Added by: Confirmation, 6; otherwise, 12. Lost by: Removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 49. Holy Communion: Public, 31. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$147.23; subscriptions, \$1,063.90; donations, \$1,100; Sunday school offerings, \$15.46; Guild, \$300; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.75; back debts, \$165. Total, \$2,817.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,383.10; communion alms and other charities, \$22.55; repairs and improvements, \$250; maintaining Sunday school, \$15.02; debt paid, \$1,125; insurance, \$18. Total, \$2,813.67. Diocesan: Council, \$45.64; Bishop's Fund, \$11.41; Diocesan missions, \$83.37; Church Home and Orphanage, \$43.77; Bishop's visitation, \$8.35. Total, \$192.54. General: Missions—General, \$37.89; clergy relief, \$4.30. Total, \$42.19. Total for all objects, \$3,048.40.

REMARKS.—The church of brick, mission woodwork, and oak pews, erected in 1903-1904, was consecrated by Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Guerrey, D. D., February 6, 1912.

This report includes Belton as a part of this parish.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Families, 55; baptized persons, 260. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Marriages, 6; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 45; female, 114. Present number—Male, 58; female, 118. Added by: Confirmation, 12; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 98. Holy Communion: Public, 35; private, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 41.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$834.18; subscriptions, \$1,056; donations, \$324.32; Sunday school offerings, \$66.13; interest, \$24.25; Guilds, \$225; Woman's Auxiliary, \$237.14. Total, \$2,767.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,594.98; communion alms and other charities, \$58.43; repairs and improvements, \$200; maintaining Sunday school, \$30.01; other objects, \$116. Total, \$1,999.42. Diocesan: Council, \$47; Bishop's Fund, \$23; Diocesan missions, \$199.63; Church Home and Orphanage, \$178.25; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$5; widows and orphans of clergy, \$5. Total, \$457.88. General: Missions—General, \$237.14; clergy relief, \$6. Total, \$243.14. Total for all objects, \$2,700.44.

GRACE, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAY; Assistant, the REV. R. E. GRIBBIN. Wardens, B. I. Simmons, J. Ross Hanahan; Secretary, Wm. Schirmer; Treasurer, J. C. Smith.

Families, 205; individuals not in said families, 111; baptized persons, 900. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 19. Marriages, 9; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 203; female, 386. Present number, 600. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 41. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 6. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 65. Holy Communion: Public,

36; private, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 94; female, 95.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$3,553.44; pew rents, \$4,100.03; subscriptions, \$900; Sunday school offerings, \$496.98; interest, \$290; Guild, \$200; Woman's Auxiliary, \$218.97. Total, \$9,759.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,000; communion alms and other charities, \$700; repairs and improvements, \$1,062.80; maintaining Sunday school, \$100. Total, \$5,862.80. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$200; Diocesan missions, \$439; Church Home and Orphanage, \$171.26; other objects, \$158.21. Total, \$968.47. General: Missions—General, \$300. Total for all objects, \$7,131.27.

REMARKS.—Grace church has added to its staff of workers a trained nurse.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Wardens, Charles Carroll Simms, P. M. Buckingham; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 98. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 32. Present number—Male, 21; female, 39. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 7. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 32; other days, 59. Holy Communion: Public, 21. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$93.84; subscriptions, \$515.82; special offerings at mission, \$136; Sunday school offerings, \$26.50; Guild, \$156.45. Total, \$928.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$522.17; communion alms and other charities, \$10; repairs and improvements, \$4.20; maintaining Sunday school, \$12.53; parochial mission, \$126. Total, \$674.90. Diocesan: Council, \$23.56; Bishop's Fund, \$5.89; Diocesan missions, \$40.68; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19.95; negro work, \$2.50; Convocation, \$2.50. Total, \$95.08. General: Missions—General, \$19.82. Total for all objects, \$789.80.

REMARKS.—The rectory fund now amounts to \$978.74, which is deposited in bank at interest. In addition, the lot is paid for.

For about four months past I have been holding an informal service at the Barnwell Lumber Company on the afternoons of the first and third Sundays in each month. There are no members of our Church. I am hoping for some encouraging developments.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, R. I. Manning, W. Percy Smith; Secretary, J. R. Warren; Treasurer, John R. Sumter.

Families, 56; individuals not in said families, 23; baptized persons, 260. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 3; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 65; female, 118. Present number—Male, 66; female, 122. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 11. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 97. Holy Communion: Public, 33; private, 7. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 33; female, 32.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$452; subscriptions, \$1,450; donations, \$1,210; Sunday school offerings, \$58; Guild, \$242.63; Woman's Auxiliary, \$100.56; Junior Guild, \$292.78. Total, \$3,905.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,380; communion alms and other charities, \$52.99; repairs and improvements, \$66.79; maintaining Sunday school, \$15; payment on church debt, \$1,210. Total, \$2,724.78. Diocesan: Council, \$54.68; Bishop's Fund, \$13.67; Diocesan missions, \$168; Church Home and Orphanage, \$285.50; Old Ladies' Home, \$7.25.

136 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

Total, \$529.10. General: Missions—General, \$80. Total for all objects, \$3,333.88.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING. Wardens, J. M. Cater, Joseph I. Waring; Secretary, J. Waring Witsell; Treasurer, J. M. Cater; Lay Readers, J. M. Cater, J. Waring Witsell, Elias Ball.

Families, 89; individuals not in said families, 61; baptized persons, 390. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 11. Marriages, 4; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 129; female, 185. Present number—Male, 131; female, 192. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 13; otherwise, 12. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 138; other days, 116. Holy Communion: Public, 76; private, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,219.03; pew rents, \$1,657.26; Sunday school offerings, \$136.89; endowments, \$500; Guilds, \$746.83; Woman's Auxiliary, \$126.54; other sources, \$113. Total, \$4,499.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,361.75; communion alms and other charities, \$395.50; repairs and improvements, \$256.95; maintaining Sunday school, \$60.34; other objects, \$888.05. Total, \$3,962.59. Diocesan: Council, \$98; Bishop's Fund, \$24.50; Diocesan missions, \$168.28; Church Home and Orphanage, \$67.39; other objects, \$33.40; Bishop's visitation, \$16.83. Total, \$408.40. General: Missions—General, \$76.75; foreign, \$12; domestic, \$26; other objects, \$31.50. Total, \$146.25. Total for all objects, \$4,517.24.

REMARKS.—Boxes, valued at \$100, were sent by the parish during the year.

The rector is in charge of St. Andrew's mission, in the northern part of the city, and holds regular services there every Sunday, with the assistance of Mr. Elias Ball as Lay Reader. Mr. Ball conducts services when I am not present. The Sunday school meets regularly every Sunday.

Of the number confirmed, five candidates were presented by Rev. Walter Mitchell from the P. M. A.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H.

BARNWELL. Warden, F. M. Dwight, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. J. Rees; Lay Reader, W. J. Rees.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 102. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 4. Public services: Sundays, bimonthly. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$35; subscriptions, \$402.39. Total, \$439.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$319; communion alms and other charities, \$25. Total, \$344. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$50; other objects, \$70. Total, \$120. Total for all objects, \$464.

REMARKS.—All of our dues and assessments have been paid.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

Wardens, Chas. Burnett, H. D. Wall; Secretary, H. D. Wall; Treasurer, Chas. Glover.

Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 14. Present number—Male, 4; female, 14. Public services: Sundays, 5; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Total, \$62.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$15. Diocesan: Council, 57c; Bishop's Fund, \$2.28; Diocesan missions, \$30. Total, \$32.85. General: Missions—General, \$15. Total for all objects, \$62.83.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, J. W. McClure, W. W. Johnson; Secretary, J. W. Mixson; Treasurer, B. F. Allston, Jr.; Lay Readers, J. W. McClure, W. W. Johnson.

Families, 19; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 89. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 45. Present number—Male, 18; female, 41. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 6. Public services: Sundays, 56; other days, 57. Holy Communion: Public, 20; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$39.50; subscriptions, \$525.49; Sunday school offerings, \$20.01; Guild, \$13.90; Orphanage Committee, \$18.75; Nativity mission, \$146.39. Total, \$764.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$409.85; repairs, \$2.65; Sunday school, \$4.93; other objects, \$20.65. Total, \$438.08. Diocesan: Council, \$12; Bishop's Fund, \$15; Diocesan missions, \$68.87; Church Home and Orphanage, \$28.75. Total, \$125.52. General: Missions—General, \$18.99; clergy relief, \$4. Total, \$22.99. Total for all objects, \$586.59.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, W. B. Wilson, Iredell Jones; Secretary, Rembert Barrett; Treasurer, Jno. R. Loudon; Lay Reader, C. E. Johnson.

Families, 27; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 124. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 67; present number, 77. Added by: Confirmation, 7. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings and subscriptions, \$676.52; Sunday school offerings, \$39.62; church debt, \$830.14; Guild, \$254.06; Woman's Auxiliary, \$165.45; Orphanage Association, \$155; Junior Auxiliary, \$85.25; Lenten offering, \$15.09. Total, \$2,221.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$718.38; repairs and improvements, \$11.91; maintaining Sunday school, \$25; church debt, \$830.14. Total, \$1,585.43. Diocesan: Council, \$22.16; Bishop's Fund, \$5.54; Diocesan missions, \$23.54; Church Home and Orphanage, \$161.36. Total, \$212.54. General: Missions—General, \$270.20; clergy relief, \$15. Total, \$285.20. Total for all objects, \$2,073.17.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Warden, B. P. Fraser; Secretary and Treasurer, A. B. Flagg; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 9; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 41. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 15. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$74.85; subscriptions, \$74; donations, \$8.10; Sunday school offerings, \$2.40; interest, \$54.50; other sources, \$19.15; from the Bishop, \$15. Total, \$248.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$179.74; communion alms and other charities, \$4.57; repairs and improvements, \$8.30. Total, \$192.61. Diocesan: Council, \$5.60; Bishop's Fund, \$1.40; Diocesan missions, \$15.58; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.75. Total, \$29.33. General: Missions—General, \$19.40; clergy relief, \$3.30; Sewanee, \$3.36. Total, \$26.06. Total for all objects, \$248.

138 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

PRINCE GEORGE (WINYAH), GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCY J. ROBOTTOM. Rector Emeritus, the REV. GEO. H. JOHNSTON. Wardens, S. M. Ward, Walter Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser.

Families, 78; individuals not in said families, 56; baptized persons, 318. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 17. Marriages, 8; burials, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 69; female, 89. Present number—Male, 78; female, 112. Added by: Transfers, 12; confirmation, 12. Lost by: Death, 4. Public services: Sundays, all; other days, all Holy Days. Holy Communion: Public, every Sunday; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 76.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$490.12; subscriptions, \$1,327.65; donations and special offerings, \$330.65; Sunday school offerings, \$225; interest, \$303.67; Guild, \$433.31; Woman's Auxiliary, \$52.75; other sources, \$126.62. Total, \$3,289.77.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,925.23; repairs and improvements, \$147.42; maintaining Sunday school, \$86.25; notes and interest, \$195.21. Total, \$2,354.11. Diocesan: Council, \$37.56; Bishop's Fund, \$9.39; Diocesan missions, \$100; Church Home and Orphanage, cash and boxes, \$150; Capers' memorial account, \$65. Total, \$361.95. Total for all objects, \$2,716.06.

REMARKS.—This report shows the parish in the best condition reported in many years and is the result of the excellent work of the able rector.
H. W. FRASER.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Asbury Coward, T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary, Wm. V. Izlar; Treasurer, J. E. Glover; Lay Reader, Asbury Coward.

Families, 30; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 134. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 57. Present number—Male, 29; female, 55. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 6. Pubic services: Sundays, 62; other days, 63. Holy Communion: Public, 30. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 21.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$277.58; subscriptions, \$685.75; donations, \$30; Sunday school offerings, \$45.75; Guilds, \$27.88; Woman's Auxiliary, \$22.90. Total, \$1,089.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$720; repairs and improvements, \$55.55; maintaining Sunday school, \$12.43; missions, \$60. Total, \$847.98. Diocesan: Council, \$27.72; Bishop's Fund, \$6.93; Diocesan missions, \$55.05; Church Home and Orphanage, \$85.78; other objects, \$12.34. Total, \$187.82. General: Missions—General, \$44.27; foreign, \$5. Total, \$49.27. Total for all objects, \$1,085.07.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Hermann Von Rhoden Schrader, Henry Cummins Tillman; Secretary, James Philips Hamil; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader; Lay Readers, H. V. R. Schrader, H. C. Tillman.

Families, 21; individuals not in said families, 18; baptized persons, 100. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 44. Present number—Male, 19; female, 47. Added by: Transfers and removals, 12. Lost by: Removals, 12. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 42. Holy Communion: Public, 26. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 17. Night schools—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$226.42; subscriptions, \$353.89; donations, \$8; Sunday school offerings, \$37.20; Guild, \$182.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$99.07; other sources, \$235.70; Junior Auxiliary, \$2.40. Total, \$1,147.03.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$168.31; repairs and improvements, \$357.22; maintaining Sunday school, \$9.23. Total, \$834.76. Diocesan: Council, \$16; Bishop's Fund, \$4; Diocesan missions, \$32.59; Church Home and Orphanage, \$36.78; General Sunday School Association, \$1.68; colored work, \$6.66; other objects, \$17.80. Total, \$115.51. General: Missions—General, \$67.23; foreign, \$5; domestic, \$52; Sewanee, \$7.80; other objects, \$2.75. Total, \$134.78. Total for all objects, \$1,085.05.

REMARKS.—On the first Sunday of last May (1911) we commenced holding services in our new brick church, which replaced the one ruined by fire. We now have a very neat churchly building, considerably larger than our first church. The Ladies' Guild and St. Agnes' Guild put in the very pretty tasteful windows, the altar and pulpit and choir stalls. A beautiful memorial altar cross of brass has been given. A furnace was installed last winter. Dossal hangings for the chancel and linen for the altar also have been given and thankfully received.

The Sunday school is doing good work and is in a flourishing condition.

A vested choir was organized last January and has been of very great help in the reverent and inspiring rendering of the services.

St. Agnes' Guild and the Woman's Auxiliary continue to do good work and to aid greatly in the life and work and development of the church here. We have also a branch of the Junior Auxiliary.

Night schools at two of our cotton mills are conducted by the rector, one of which has been carried on for more than seven years.

SHELDON, PRINCE WILLIAM, McPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Wardens, W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read; Secretary and Treasurer, W. F. Colcock; Lay Reader, W. F. Colcock.

Families, 11; individuals not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 27. Present number—Male, 12; female, 25. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$119.17; subscriptions, \$110; Sunday school offerings, \$27.20; interest, \$70; Guild, \$66.54. Total, \$392.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$284.23; communion alms and other charities, \$5; repairs and improvements, \$10; maintaining Sunday school, \$3.91. Total, \$303.14. Diocesan: Council, \$10.24; Bishop's Fund, \$2.56; Diocesan missions, \$38.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$30.60; Bishop's visitation, \$10.61; other objects, \$1. Total, \$103.41. General: Mission—General, \$24.60; Sewanee, \$10. Total, \$34.60. Total for all objects, \$440.25.

REMARKS.—Rev. Dr. G. H. Johnston resigned in September, 1911. Rev. J. Herbert Woodward assumed charge October 15, 1911.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, J. H. Wells; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, H. L. Powe.

Families, 43; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 169. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants:

Last reported—Male, 48; female, 74. Present number—Male, 52; female, 75. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 9. Lost by: Transfer, 8. Public services: Sundays, 115; other days, 67. Holy Communion: Public, 38. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$418.76; subscriptions, \$1,419.75; Sunday school offerings, \$104.48; interest, \$45.75; Guild, \$74.56; Woman's Auxiliary, \$78.74; other sources, \$73.75; subscription Bishop Capers' memorial, \$150; Sunbeams, \$55.65; Sewing Society, \$120. Total, \$2,541.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,540.26; communion alms and other charities, \$188.86; repairs and improvements, \$95.44; maintaining Sunday school, \$34.31; other objects, \$80.29; debt on rectory, \$707. Total, \$2,646.26. Diocesan: Council, \$44.29; Bishop's Fund, \$11.07; Diocesan missions, \$123.29; Church Home and Orphanage, \$161; negro work, \$18.25; other objects, \$19.51; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$150. Total, \$527.41. General: Missions—General, \$173.92; foreign, \$5; clergy relief, \$8.81. Total, \$187.73. Total for all purposes, \$3,361.40.

REMARKS.—During the past year the remaining debt on the rectory was paid and \$12,000 has been subscribed for a new church to be placed on the new lot already acquired.

In December, 1911, there being a few church people there and the town showing signs of great development, the rector began services at McBee, S. C., and has continued them twice a month on Monday nights.

Mr. Askew, until recently a citizen of McBee, and a devoted churchman, has generously donated a lot of an entire acre, well located for a prospective church. The services so far have all been held in the Presbyterian church, kindly loaned for the purpose. A Guild of ladies has been organized to labor for the benefit of the work.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THEODORE WOOD CLIFT. Wardens, H. M. Stewart, Jr., W. R. Bristol; Secretary, Emile Lengnick; Treasurer, W. F. Marscher.

Families, 52; individuals not in said families, 30; baptized persons, 198. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 2; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 40; female, 102. Present number—Male, 38; female, 88. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 5; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 73. Holy Communion: Public, 37; private, 9. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$859.04; pew rents, \$470.25; donations, \$125; Sunday school offerings, \$110.49; Woman's Auxiliary, \$76.85; cemetery, \$270; loan, \$900; Junior Auxiliary, \$95; Ladies' Aid Society, \$417.60. Total, \$3,324.33.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,218.86; repairs and improvements, \$1,146.41; maintaining Sunday school, \$113.20; other objects, \$297.93. Total, \$2,776.40. Diocesan: Council, \$42.56; Bishop's Fund, \$10.64; Diocesan missions, \$146.68; Church Home and Orphanage, \$53. Total, \$252.88. General: Missions—General, \$126.50; foreign, \$5; domestic, \$40.35; Sewanee, \$21. Total, \$192.85. Total for all objects, \$3,222.13.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.; Lay Reader, A. H. Lucas.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 41. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 22. Present number—Male, 5; female, 20. Added by: Transfers, 1; otherwise, 1. Public services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$38.82; subscriptions, \$66; donations, \$5; interest, \$60; other sources, \$18. Total, \$187.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$138.47; communion alms and other charities, \$20.50. Total, \$158.97. Diocesan: Council, \$6.72; Bishop's Fund, \$1.68; Diocesan missions, \$18. Total, \$26.40. Total for all objects, \$185.37.

REMARKS.—Owing to a physical breakdown, I was unable to visit the parish in July, August and September. In March it was impossible to fill my appointment on account of the roads being impassable.

On Sunday, December 26, 1911, I baptized, in Charleston, a non-resident infant.

On Good Friday I preached at the Church of Holy Communion.

ST. JOHN'S, MONCK'S CORNER, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JAS. W. SPARKS. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, Isaac Ball; Secretary, H. H. Ficken; Treasurer, J. St. Clair White.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 8. Public services: Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, monthly.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, partial, \$14.30; Sunday school offerings, \$5; interest, \$410. Total, \$429.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$250; repairs and improvements, \$54.45; taxes, \$22.32. Total, \$326.77. Diocesan: Council, \$30; Diocesan missions, \$40.65. Total, \$70.65. Total for all objects, \$397.42.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS AND WADMALAW ISLANDS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HENRY CHASTAIGNER MAZYCK. Wardens, Robert M. Grimball, Richard Henry Hart; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart.

Families, 50; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 223. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 73. Present number—Male, 31; female, 69. Added by: Transfers, 1; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 1; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 90; other days, 34. Holy Communion: Public, 28. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$146.75; subscriptions, \$454.50; donations, \$225; Sunday school offerings, \$4; interest, \$66.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$11.20; other sources, \$9.25. Total, \$917.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$521.66; repairs and improvements, \$380.55; maintaining Sunday school, \$3.88. Total, \$906.09. Diocesan: Council, \$5.70; Bishop's Fund, \$22.80; Diocesan missions, \$22.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19. Total, \$70. General: Missions—General, \$33.70. Total for all objects, \$1,010.20.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY.—No report.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Brunson, J. W. Howard. Secretary and Treasurer, J. W. Howard; Lay Readers, W. H. Darby, J. W. Howard, H. M. Ayer.

Families, 115; individuals not in said families, 54; baptized persons, 467. Baptisms—Adults, 10; infants, 28. Marriages, 9; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 80; female, 170. Present number—Male, 101; female, 182. Added by: Transfers, 31; confirmation, 31. Lost by: Death, 6; transfer, 13; removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 200; other days, 207. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 5.

142 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 55; female, 65. Chapel school—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$450.16; subscriptions, \$1,517.98; donations, \$1,197.67. Sunday school offerings—Church, \$106.72; chapel, \$9.72; Willing Workers, \$60.43; Ladies' Aid Society, \$117.95; Woman's Auxiliaries—Senior, \$76.95; Junior, \$32; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$6.45; chapel Aid Society, \$26.25; Little Crusaders, \$1.42. Total, \$3,603.70.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,632.61; communion alms and other charities, \$53.70; repairs and improvements, \$1,209.32; maintaining Sunday school, \$39.10; maintaining chapel Sunday school, \$7; other objects, \$96.48. Total, \$3,038.51. Diocesan: Council, \$49.60; Bishop's Fund, \$12.40; Diocesan missions, \$117.72; Church Home and Orphanage, \$69.37; Ladies' Home, \$2. Total, \$251.09. General: Missions—General, \$116.37; foreign, \$7; domestic, \$82.95; Sewanee, \$28; general clergy relief, \$4.59. Total, \$238.91. Total for all objects, \$3,528.51.

REMARKS.—The rector has continued Monday morning addresses at the Atlantic Coast Line shops during the year. He has conducted service twice a month at the South Carolina Industrial School, once a month at Union chapel, eight miles north of Florence, and once a month at Mizpah church, at Mars Bluff. Three boys were confirmed at the Industrial School in December. There is a Sunday school with about thirty-five scholars at Union chapel and at Mizpah church.

In July an organ, costing \$1,120, was placed in the church. Congregation now planning for the enlargement of the church.

The rector conducted six weeks' day services at St. Matthew's, Darlington, during Lent.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Francis H. Weston, James A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

Families, 18; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 83. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 18. Present number—Male, 17; female, 22. Added by: Confirmation, 3; otherwise, 4. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$132.31; subscriptions, \$200. Total, \$332.31.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$208.75; maintaining Sunday school, \$5.22; other objects, \$1.35. Total, \$215.32. Diocesan: Council, \$8.32; Bishop's Fund, \$2.08; Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$41.66; other objects, \$7.04. Total, \$77.10. General: Missions—General, \$20.40; Chinese famine sufferers, \$5.50. Total, \$25.90. Total for all objects, \$318.32.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, B. G. Hyrne, C. C. Anderson; Secretary, B. G. Hyrne; Treasurer, M. C. Fishburne.

Families, 26; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 146. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 63. Present number—Male, 23; female, 62. Lost by: Transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 57. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$117; subscriptions, \$320; Sunday school offerings, \$27; Guild, \$145; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15; other sources, \$12. Total, \$636.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$355; communion alms and other charities, \$15; repairs and improvements, \$10; maintaining Sunday school, \$7; improvements by Guild, \$135. Total, \$522. Diocesan: Council, \$14.28; Bishop's Fund, \$3.75; Diocesan missions, \$44; Church Home and Orphanage, \$23. Total, \$85.03. General: Missions—General, \$7; other objects, \$13. Total, \$20. Total for all objects, \$620.03.

REMARKS.—The improvements made by the Guild during the past year consist of an addition to the rectory and a lighting plant for the church.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, Jno. B. Reeves; Secretary, W. P. Cornell; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Lay Reader, W. C. Bissell.

Families, 158; individuals in said families, 105; baptized persons, 604. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 12. Marriages, 11; burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 132; female, 282. Present number—Male, 136; female, 280. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 16; otherwise, 7. Lost by: Death, 8; transfer, 8; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 125; other days, 85. Holy Communion: Public, 61; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 25. Pupils—Male, 79; female, 80.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,192.63; subscriptions, \$3,505.54; donations, \$287.94; Sunday school offerings, \$371.57; Guild, \$711.18; Woman's Auxiliary, \$850.32. Total, \$6,919.18.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,249.42; communion alms and other charities, \$84; repairs and improvements, \$173.69; maintaining Sunday schools, \$222.48. Total, \$4,729.59. Diocesan: Council, \$141.12; Bishop's Fund, \$35.28; Church Home and Orphanage, \$372.51; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$5.02; other objects, \$132.35. Total, \$1,212.14. General: Missions—General, \$415.27; foreign, \$50. Total \$465.27. Total for all objects, \$6,407.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, J. F. J. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Secretary and Treasurer, C. D. Weeks; Lay Reader, J. F. J. Caldwell.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 14. Present number—Male, 10; female, 16. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 1; otherwise, 3. Public services: Sundays, 32; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions, \$272; other sources, \$80. Total, \$352.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$231; other objects, \$89.12. Total, \$320.12. Diocesan: Council, \$7.20; Bishop's Fund, \$1.80; Diocesan missions, \$24. Total, \$33. General: Missions—General, \$12; Sewanee, \$6.72. Total, \$18.72. Total for all objects, \$371.84.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, C. P. Craft, J. M. Thompson; Secretary, Hiram Bell; Treasurer, John Stokien.

Families, 83; individuals not in said families, 172. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 50; female, 194. Present number—Male, 51; female, 195. Added by: Confirmation, 10. Lost, 8. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 18. Pupils—Male, 38; female, 70.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,248.22; Sunday school offerings, \$261.55; Guilds, \$239.43; hurricane repair fund, \$827. Total, \$2,576.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,071.22; maintaining Sunday school, \$138.52. Total, \$1,209.74. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$11.66; St. Stephen's school, \$100. Total, \$111.66. General: Missions—General, \$27. Total for all objects, \$1,348.40.

ST. MARK'S, FULTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, Jno. T. Richardson, J. Manning Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, A. P. Toomer.

Families, 7; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Present number—Male, 10; female, 7. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Public services: Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$26.60; subscriptions, \$300; donations, \$30.40; other sources, \$45. Total, \$402.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300; communion alms and other charities, \$1; repairs and improvements, \$45. Total, \$346. Diocesan: Council, \$9.60; Bishop's Fund, \$2.40; Diocesan missions, \$10; other objects, \$24; Sewanee, \$10. Total, \$56. Total for all objects, \$402.

REMARKS.—These services are held at Pinewood, in the Presbyterian church, which has been lent us.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. H. LUMPKINS until February, 1912. Wardens, J. W. Evans, Abraham Sydnor; Secretary, J. E. Wilson; Treasurer, J. W. Evans.

Families, 32; individuals not in said families, 17; baptized persons, 125. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 3. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 55. Present number—Male, 15; female, 60. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 44. Holy Communion: Public, 31. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 18.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, A. R. Taber, Sr., G. W. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, A. R. Taber, Jr.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 52. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 17. Present number—Male, 9; female, 16. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$34.60; subscriptions, \$160; Sunday school offerings, \$8; Guild, \$70.32. Total, \$272.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$166; other objects, \$8.20. Total, \$174.20. Diocesan: Council, \$3.44; Bishop's Fund, 86c; Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$32.50. Total, \$54.80. General: Clergy relief, \$4.90; Sewanee, \$5.04. Total, \$9.94. Total for all objects, \$238.94.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Families, 147; individuals not in said families, 35; baptized persons, 585. Baptisms—Infants, 19. Marriages, 11; burials, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 105; female, 282. Present number—Male, 111; female, 285. Added by: Confirmation, 15. Lost by: Death, 7. Public services: Sundays, 133; other days, 117. Holy Communion: Public, 75; private, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 42; female, 48.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2,787.61; pew rents, \$4,487.57; Sunday school offerings, \$192.73; interest, \$1,231.83; Guilds and societies, \$481.31; Woman's Auxiliary, \$359.18; other sources, \$2,079.48; special for storm repairs, \$1,178. Total, \$12,798.71.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,150.24; communion alms and other charities, \$791.43; repairs and improvements, \$3,439.38; maintaining Sunday school, \$118.82; other objects, \$461.29. Total, \$9,961.16. Diocesan: Council, \$207.60; Bishop's Fund, \$51.90; Diocesan missions, \$642.28; Church Home and Orphanage, \$57.02; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$15.65; other objects, \$789.30. Total, \$1,862.98. General: Missions—General, \$368.98; foreign, \$28; domestic, \$88.45; clergy relief, \$15.65; other objects, \$26.41. Total, \$624.50. Total for all objects, \$12,448.64.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFBORO, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ARTHUR TEMPLE CORNWELL. Wardens, R. P. Evans, A. L. Barton; Secretary, O. J. Bond; Treasurer, J. Hume Lucas.

Families, 88; individuals not in said families, 13; baptized persons, 335. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 39; female, 142. Present number—Male, 47; female, 143. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 8. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 7. Public services: Sundays, 99; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 55.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$688.71; pew rents, \$1,421.77; subscriptions, \$384.82; Sunday school offerings, \$205.14; interest, \$100; Guild, \$281.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$112.13; other sources, \$2,012.13. Total, \$5,206.48.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,623.70; communion alms and other charities, \$166.72; repairs and improvements, \$2,343.11; maintaining Sunday school, \$38.39. Total, \$5,171.92. Diocesan: Council, \$102.96; Bishop's Fund, \$25.94; Diocesan missions, \$217.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$73.91. Total, \$420.06. General: Missions—General, \$67.96; domestic, \$116.70; clergy relief, \$21.29. Total, \$205.95. Total for all objects, \$5,797.93.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Wardens, Thos. Pickens, M. D., Thos. Stephens; Treasurer, Lucius Stephens.

Families, 7; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 37. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 20. Present number—Male, 7; female, 18. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$36; subscriptions, \$247; other sources, \$446. Total, \$729.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$22; repairs and improvements, \$350. Total, \$372. Diocesan: Council, \$3.50; Bishop's Fund, \$4.50; Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15. Total, \$31. General: Missions—Foreign, \$10. Total for all objects, \$413.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, Chas. N. Shepard, E. P. Guerard; Secretary, H. P. Foster; Treasurer, E. P. Guerard.

Families, 72; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 316. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 4; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 64; female, 127. Present number—Male, 62; female, 125. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 3;

146 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 88. Holy Communion: Public, 87; private, 18. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 27.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,226.32; pew rents, \$843.70; subscriptions, \$747.65; donations, \$193.25; Sunday school offerings, \$55.79; Altar Guild, \$31.05; St. Paul's Guild, \$264.81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$65.71. Total, \$3,428.28.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,864.52; communion alms and other charities, \$416.87; repairs and improvements, \$322.83; maintaining Sunday school, \$11.10. Total, \$2,615.32. Diocesan: Council, \$140; Bishop's Fund, \$38.75; Diocesan missions, \$188.47; Church Home and Orphanage, \$137.61. Total, \$404.83. General: Missions—General, \$150.45; Sewanee, \$32. Total, \$182.65. Total for all objects, \$3,002.80.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, W. B. Colclough, Stanyarne Burrows; Secretary and Treasurer, Stanyarne Burrows.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 26. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 9. Present number—Male, 4; female, 9. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services and subscriptions, \$155.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$76.80; repairs and improvements, \$21.11. Total, \$97.91. Diocesan: Council, \$2.48; Bishop's Fund, 60c; Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Orphanage, \$25.50. Total, \$40.58. General: Missions—General, \$8; Sewanee, \$3.36. Total, \$11.36. Total for all objects, \$149.77.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Walter Pringle, Isaac Mazyck; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck; Lay Reader, Thos. W. Bacot.

Families, 251; individuals not in said families, 126; baptized persons, 906. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 8; burials, 46. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 151; female, 398. Present number—Male, 153; female, 406. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 16. Lost by: Death, 15; transfer, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 108; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 32; private, 27. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male, 28; female, 84. Parish Home, ladies resident, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2,459.90; pew rents, \$2,874.32; rectory improvement, \$1,518.73; donations, \$152.64; Sunday school offerings, \$54; interest, \$525.56; Guild, \$682.97; Woman's Auxiliary, \$322.27; other sources, \$2,019; St. Philip's Church Home, \$1,886.72; The Glebe, \$4,208.65. Total, \$16,798.76.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,965.74; communion alms and other charities, \$965.61; repairs and improvements, \$2,074.97; maintaining Sunday school, \$172; St. Philip's Church Home, \$875.95; other objects, \$1,906.67; The Glebe, \$2,880.38. Total, \$11,841.42. Diocesan: Council, \$128.60; Bishop's Fund, \$32.16; Diocesan missions, \$310; Church Home and Orphanage, \$97.99; other objects, \$211.80. Total, \$780.55. General: Missions, \$543.87. Total for all objects, \$13,165.82.

REMARKS.—The Murdock donation was increased by \$1,500 added to the permanent fund. The Glebe is bonded for parish debt.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 37. Present number—Male, 11;

female, 37. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$42.63; subscriptions to December, 1911, \$133.50; Guild, \$48; for Diocesan missions, \$15.70. Total, \$239.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$209.50; Guild, for current expenses, \$17. Total, \$226.50. Diocesan: Council, \$7.64; Bishop's Fund, \$2.91; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.81; Sewanee, \$8.40; Bishop's visitation, \$4.35. Total, \$66.11. Total for all objects, \$292.51.

REMARKS.—Rev. R. P. Johnson resigned on December 1, 1911, since which time no collections have been made.

ST. THADDAEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. R. C. JETER. Wardens, T. G. Croft, M. D., F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

Families, 70; individuals not in said families, 33; baptized persons, 254. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 57; female, 118. Present number—Male, 61; female, 123. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 13. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 122; other days, 109. Holy Communion: Public, 69; private, 15. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,324.15; subscriptions, \$1,071.52; Sunday school offerings, \$86.33; Guilds, \$235.28; Woman's Auxiliary, \$438.31; other sources, \$433.32; borrowed money, \$760. Total, \$4,348.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,955.47; communion alms and other charities, \$45; repairs and improvements, \$39.60; maintaining Sunday school, \$30; notes paid, \$760; interest, \$29.13. Total, \$2,859.20. Diocesan: Council, \$121.32; Bishop's Fund, \$30.33; Diocesan missions, \$180; Church Home and Orphanage, \$165.31; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$66. Total, \$571.96. General: Missions—General, \$69; domestic, \$372.55; other objects, \$17. Total for all objects, \$3,889.71.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS', WANDO, CHARLESTON COUNTY.—No report.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, J. Foster Barnwell, Lewis Perrin; Secretary, J. Foster Barnwell; Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.

Families, 15; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 53. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 31. Present number—Male, 17; female, 30. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 44; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 28. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$441.15; donations, \$20.15; Sunday school offerings, \$9.16; Woman's Auxiliary, \$9. Total, \$479.40.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$362.20; repairs and improvements, \$15.80. Total, \$378. Diocesan: Council, \$19; Bishop's Fund, \$4.75; Diocesan missions, \$35. Total, \$68.55. General: Missions—General, \$31; Sewanee, \$9.80. Total, \$39.80. Total for all objects, \$477.55.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Secretary and Treasurer, H. R. Dwight.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 51. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female,

23. Present number—Male, 7; female, 23. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$92.92; pew rents, \$164; donations, \$45; interest, \$22.50; other sources, \$122. Total, \$446.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, communion alms and other charities, \$264.70. Diocesan: Council, \$8.92; Bishop's Fund, \$2.23; Diocesan missions, \$48; Church Home and Orphanage, \$16.06; other objects, \$37.59. Total, \$112.80. General: Missions—General, \$20; other, \$11. Total, \$31. Total for all purposes, \$408.50.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Wardens, Allen Jones, Robt. W. Shand; Secretary, Robt. Mooreman; Treasurer, J. G. Gibbes; Lay Readers, J. N. Frierson, A. E. Fugal, O. F. Hart, Allen Jones, Jr.

Families, 252; baptized persons, 860. Baptisms—Infants, 15. Marriages, 18; burials, 24. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 190; female, \$345. Present number—Male, 199; female, 348. Added by: Transfers, 26; confirmation, 21. Lost by: Death, 12; transfer, 23. Public services: Sundays, 111; other days, 112. Holy Communion: Public, 97; private, 16. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 24. Pupils—Male, 115; female, 105.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,959.72; pew rents, \$4,276.40; subscriptions, \$2,196.26; donations, \$100; Sunday school offerings, \$522.54; Guild, \$201.30; Woman's Auxiliary, \$100; other sources, \$115.55. Total, \$9,471.77.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,813.50; communion alms and other charities, \$410.66; repairs and improvements, \$2,020.27; maintaining Sunday school, \$60.12; other objects, \$368.20. Total, \$7,672.75. Diocesan: Council, \$213.92; Bishop's Fund, \$53.48; Diocesan missions, \$673.53; Church Home and Orphanage, \$388.15; Old Ladies' Home, \$51.56; Convocation dues, \$16.17; tuberculosis camp, \$194.50; other objects, \$176.69; colored work, \$174.22. Total, \$2,042.22. General: Missions—General, \$1,433.63; Alaska, \$55; clergy relief, \$39.57; Sewanee, \$168. Total, \$1,696.20. Total for all objects, \$11,411.17.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, D. S. DuBose, S. M. Simkins; Secretary, L. W. Cheatham; Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Families, 23; individuals not in said families, 75; baptized persons, 75. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 38. Present number—Male, 15; female, 30. Added by: Confirmation, 6. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$274.79; Sunday school offerings, \$10; Guild, \$190.64; Woman's Auxiliary, \$117.19; other sources, \$256.71. Total, \$873.78.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expense, \$249.28; repairs and improvements, \$162.30; other objects, \$38.19; pipe organ fund, \$92.93. Total, \$542.70. Diocesan: Council, \$12; Bishop's Fund, \$3; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10; Bishop's visitation, \$8.34. Total, \$63.34. General: Missions—General, \$5.25; Sewanee, \$1.55. Total, \$6.80. Total for all objects, \$612.84.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, Wm. C. Bailey; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 60. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20;

female, 34. Present number—Male, 20; female, 33. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 32; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Total, \$771.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$642.80. Diocesan: Council, \$25.08; Bishop's Fund, \$6.27; Diocesan missions, \$61; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.50. Total, \$101.85. General: Missions—General, \$11.35; theological education, \$14. Total, \$24.35. Total for all objects, \$771.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. H. LUMPKIN, until February 1, 1912. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, B. S. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, and Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 16. Present number—Male, 5; female, 10. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$18.26; subscriptions, \$82.25; interest, \$69.43; other sources, \$6.90. Total, \$176.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$94.59. Diocesan: Council, \$4.96; Bishop's Fund, \$1.24; Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.90; Bishop's visitation, \$4.55. Total, \$35.65. General: Missions, \$6.25; Sewanee, \$5.04. Total, \$11.29. Total for all objects, \$141.53.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Alex. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 54. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 3; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 22. Present number—Male, 10; female, 20. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$105.50; subscriptions, \$280; donations, \$17; Sunday school offerings, \$3.05; interest, \$111.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$36.28; other sources, \$3.30. Total, \$546.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$308.80; communion alms and other charities, \$4.50; insurance, \$51.70. Total, \$365. Diocesan: Council, \$12.20; Bishop's Fund, \$3.05; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$27.84; widows and orphans of clergy, \$8.92; other objects, \$2; Bishop's Fund, \$34.40. Total, \$118.41. General: Missions, \$21.79; church building fund, \$16.92; Chinese famine sufferers, \$4.50. Total, \$43.21. Total for all objects, \$526.62.

REMARKS.—This parish has, in the last year, completed a tasteful and beautiful church edifice, which was consecrated in November, last. The chancel has been refurnished with handsome altar and credence bracket, with cross and bookrest of brass. A handsome pulpit has also been installed. A vested choir has been organized and renewed interest on the part of the congregation has followed. The articles mentioned above were all given in memory of the departed.

Organized Missions

ALL SAINTS', MANNING.—No report.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, Ancrum Boykin, Boykin.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 56. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female,

150 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

19. Present number—Male, 14; female, 18. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sunday, semi-monthly. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$72.10; subscriptions and donations, \$309; Sunday school offerings, \$24.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$60.75; other sources, \$18.45. Total, \$485.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$309. Diocesan: Council, \$18.56; Bishop's Fund, \$4.64; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$43.85; other objects, \$41.43. Total, \$138.48. General: General missions, \$16.47; Sewanee, \$8.40. Total, \$24.87. Total for all objects, \$202.35.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden and Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D.

Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 7. Present number—Male, 4; female, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sunday, 6; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$33.21; subscriptions and donations, \$47.47. Total, \$80.68.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$50.45; repairs and improvements, \$2.38; insurance on church, \$6.60. Total, \$59.43. Diocesan: Council, \$2.12; Bishop's Fund, 53c; Diocesan missions, \$18; Bishop's visitation, \$2.10. Total, \$22.75. Total for all objects, \$82.18.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Warden, Chas. T. Connors; Treasurer, A. P. McLure.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 42. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 20; present number, 23. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 2. Public services: Sunday, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, subscriptions and donations, \$110.93; Guild, \$115.50. Total, \$226.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$108. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, 50c; Diocesan missions, \$9. Total, \$9.50. Total for all objects, \$117.50.

CHRIST, MARS BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Ministers, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS and the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Warden, Walter Gregg; Treasurer, J. W. Wallace.

Families, 15; baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 18. Present number—Male, 14; female, 17. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sunday, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$48.17; subscriptions and donations, \$200; Guild, \$55. Total, \$303.17.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$200; alms and charities, \$10. Total, \$210. Diocesan: Council, \$6.04; Bishop's Fund, \$1.51; Diocesan missions, \$20; Church Home and Orphanage, \$30. Total, \$57.45. General: General missions, \$12; Sewanee, \$6.72. Total, \$18.72. Total for all objects, \$286.27.

EPIPHANY, NORTH AUGUSTA.—No report.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, F. T. Carwile; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey; Lay Reader, B. Bryan.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 37. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 9. Present num-

ber—Male, 7; female, 14. Added by: Transfers, 2; otherwise, 9. Public services: Sunday, 16; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services and subscriptions, \$200.96; Sunday school offerings, \$37.09; Guild, \$168.83; Woman's Auxiliary, \$64.76. Total, \$471.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$100. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$8.36; Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$18; other objects, \$11; Bishop's visitation, \$5.60. Total, \$51.96. General: General missions, \$46. Total for all objects, \$200.96.

REMARKS.—The difference between receipts and disbursements represents sums in bank devoted to rectory building fund, etc.

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 9. Present number—Male, 5; female, 8. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public services: Sunday, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, subscriptions and donations, \$266.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$205. Diocesan: Council, \$1.50; Bishop's Fund, \$6; Diocesan missions, \$42. Total, \$49.50. General: Sewanee, \$11.75. Total for all objects, \$61.25.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Warden, C. B. Farmer; Treasurer, Mrs. W. R. Darlington, Sr.

Families, 11; baptized persons, 48. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 22. Present number—Male, 11; female, 22. Added by: Transfers, 1. Lost, 1. Public services: Sunday, 18; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$58.68; subscriptions and donations, \$198.90; Sunday school offerings, \$16.68; Guild, \$18.50. Total, \$292.76.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$211.74; repairs and improvements, \$25.71; maintaining Sunday school, \$8.96. Total, \$246.41. Diocesan: Council, \$8.40; Bishop's Fund, \$2.10; Diocesan missions, \$14.40; Church Home and Orphanage, \$36.95; Bishop Capers' Memorial Fund, \$30; Bishop's visitation, \$4.60; convocational expense, \$2. Total, \$98.45. General: General missions, \$21.25; Sewanee, \$4.30; church building, Ensley, Ala., \$1. Total, \$26.55. Total for all objects, \$371.41.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. W. SPARKS. Warden and Lay Reader, W. G. Mazyck, Charleston.

Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Public services: Sunday, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, communion alms not included, \$23.32; subscriptions and donations, \$6; hurricane repairs, \$155. Total, \$184.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$12.18; hurricane damage, \$155; on account note discounted at Exchange Banking and Trust Co., \$30. Total for all objects, \$197.18.

REMARKS.—A guild of church people attending the summer services has been organized with a view to practical work connected with the mission, the outlook for which is most promising.

The chapel was badly damaged by the hurricane of August 27th, and services were necessarily discontinued in consequence during the remainder of the year.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, OONEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, R. E. Lee; Treasurer, A. G. Holmes.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 72. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 34. Present number—Male, 12; female, 30. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 80; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 28. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$111.74; subscriptions and donations, \$358.99; Sunday school offerings, \$2.12; other sources, \$17.02. Total, \$489.87.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$398.61; repairs and improvements, \$13.07. Total, \$411.68. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$3.67; Diocesan missions, \$42; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.60; other objects, \$4.60. Total, \$63.93. General: General missions, \$10. Total for all objects, \$485.61.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Treasurer, Alfred Fripp, Bluffton.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 14. Present number—Male, 2; female, 14. Lost by: Transfer, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$84; Guild, \$15.60; other sources, \$1. Total, \$100.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Missions: Current expenses, \$75; repairs and improvements, \$4.55. Total, \$79. Diocesan: Council, \$3.36; Bishop's Fund, \$4c; Diocesan missions, \$6; Sewanee, \$1.68. Total, \$11.84. Total for all objects, \$96.84.

RION, RION, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERTS P. JOHNSON (seven months). Warden, Louis A. Bye, Jr.; Secretary and Treasurer, J. C. Thorn.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 14; Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 8. Present number—Male, 4; female, 7. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sunday, 20; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$56.92; subscriptions, \$61; donations, \$112.50; other sources, \$25.66. Total, \$230.40.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$87.33; other objects, \$27.50; livery for Mr. Johnson, \$3.75. Total, \$118.58. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$20; Church Home and Orphanage, \$41.50. Total, \$61.50. General: Missions, \$26; Bishop Horner, \$20; Chinese famine sufferers, \$15; clergy relief, \$15. Total, \$76. Total for all objects, \$256.08.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day; Treasurer, Julius Vann.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 46. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 20. Present number—Male, 14; female, 18. Public services: Sunday, 31; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services and subscriptions, \$257.89; Sunday school offerings, \$9.76; Guild, \$13.37. Total, \$281.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$200; repairs and improvements, \$25.50. Total, \$225.50. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$2.50; Diocesan missions, \$30; other objects, \$5; Bishop's visitation, \$5.87. Total, \$43.37. General: General missions, \$3.75; Sewanee, \$8.40. Total, \$12.15. Total for all objects, 281.02.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERT WILSON. Warden, P. B. Thorne; Treasurer, Robert Wilson (acting), Charleston, S. C.; Lay Reader, Robert S. Kirk.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 37. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 21. Present number—Male, 6; female, 20. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sunday, 16; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$106.04; donations, \$15; Guild, \$72.05. Total, \$193.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$112.64; repairs and improvements, \$65. Total, \$177.64. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$2; Diocesan missions, \$2.25. Total, \$14.25. General: General missions, \$3.84. Total for all objects, \$195.73.

REMARKS.—Owing to the illness of the minister in charge, the chapel was without services for three months. The financial condition of the mission has been necessarily injured by the want of a resident Treasurer, which it is hoped will soon be remedied. In all other particulars the work of the mission has been encouraging. Sunday school work is as yet impossible, the only children in the congregation being nonresident in the town.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Warden, Alex. McBee; Treasurer, Jas. B. Burgard.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 75. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 25. Present number—Male, 20; female, 28. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 3. Public services: Sunday, 34; other days, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 19; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$688.04; subscriptions and donations, \$30; Sunday school offerings, \$16.07; Guild, \$86.51; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15.50; bequest of Mrs. Anne Henderson, \$300. Total, \$1,136.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Missions: Current expenses, \$573.39; alms and charities, \$2.20; repairs and improvements, \$31.50; incidentals by the Guild, \$3.25. Total, \$610.34. Diocesan: Council, \$23.20; Bishop's Fund, \$5.80; Diocesan missions, \$39.60; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.70; Rescue Home, \$9.80. Total, \$91.10. General: General missions, \$26.87. Total for all objects, \$728.31.

REMARKS.—Through a generous bequest of the late Mrs. Anne Henderson, the sum of \$300 has been left to St. Andrew's for a memorial to Mrs. A. R. Salas. A window or windows are to be placed in the chancel.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. FRANCIS W. AMBLER. Warden, Arthur Driggers; Treasurer, Miss Maggie S. Waters; Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon.

Families, 30; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 27. Present number—Male, 6; female, 25. Added by: Confirmation, 10. Public services:

154 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

Sunday, 40; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 33; female, 30. Parish school—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$35.58; Sunday school offerings, \$40.18; other sources, \$20.55. Total, \$96.31.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$66.80; rental from mission property, \$22; repairs and improvements, \$7; maintaining Sunday school, \$29.65; insurance, \$10.12; expenses delegate to Council, \$10. Total, \$135.57. Diocesan: Council, \$2.40; Bishop's Fund, 60c; Diocesan missions, \$19.21; Church Home and Orphanage, \$25.08. Total, \$47.29. General: General missions, \$10; Sewanee, \$4.20. Total, \$14.20. Total for all objects, \$196.96.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. H. H. LUMPKIN (until February 1, 1912). Warden, Wm. Egleston, M. D.; Treasurer, R. P. Gillespie.

Families, 11; baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 13. Present number—Male, 6; female, 15. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sunday, 26; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$44.58; subscriptions and donations, \$123; other sources, \$4.55. Total, \$174.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$111.40. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$5.80; Diocesan missions, \$10; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10; negro work, \$5.77; other objects, \$4.55. Total, \$36.12. General: General missions, \$5.76; Sewanee, \$7.80. Total, \$13.56. Total for all objects, \$161.08.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

Baptized persons, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 1. Present number—Male, 1; female, 1.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Warden, F. F. Watson; Treasurer, Chas. A. David.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 64. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 29. Present number—Male, 14; female, 28. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Removal, 6. Public services: Sunday, 32; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 18; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$205.36; subscriptions and donations, \$50; Sunday school offerings, \$13.31; Guild, \$19.33; Woman's Auxiliary, \$6.69. Total, \$324.69.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$164.55; repairs and improvements, \$50.71; maintaining Sunday school, \$2.10. Total, \$217.36. Diocesan: Council, \$1.60; Bishop's Fund, 40c; Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.70; colored work, \$6.05. Total, \$29.75. General: General missions, \$27.67; Sewanee, \$5.04. Total, \$32.71. Total for all objects, \$279.82.

REMARKS.—Through a generous bequest of the late Miss Eliza Powell, of Greenville, St. James' received a valuable lot on the corner of Buncombe and Lloyd streets. It is proposed to sell the present church property and build on the lot given by Miss Powell. This will probably be done in a short time.

The mission also received a generous gift of \$50 from the Advancement Society.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. HENRY CHARTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, William G. Hinson, Legare street, Charleston; Treasurer, John Rivers, Dill, Ball Co., Charleston.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 11. Present number—Male, 8; female, 15. Public services: Sunday, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$42.69.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$329. Diocesan: Council, \$12; Bishop's Fund, \$3; Diocesan missions, \$36; Church Home and Orphanage, \$60. Total, \$111. General: General missions, \$18. Total for all objects, \$458.

ST. JAMES', NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Warden, William Frazier, Ninety-Six; Treasurer, John Lewis Davis, Greenwood; Lay Reader, Arthur Gaillard.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 17. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 8. Present number—Male, 3; female, 8. Public services: Sunday, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$23.94; subscriptions and donations, \$10; Sunday school offerings, \$5.13; Guild, including donations for building church, \$304.25. Total, \$343.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$6.26; maintaining Sunday school, \$1.51; other objects, 50c. Total, \$8.27. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$16.52; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.40; other objects, 90c. Total, \$24.82. General: General missions, \$3; Sewanee, \$1.68. Total, \$4.68. Total for all objects, \$37.77.

REMARKS.—Instead of reporting the mission at Brooks separately I shall add its statistics here. There is only one family, rather a part of one family, belonging to our church in this neighborhood. Eight services have been held on the Sunday afternoons of the year. The death of Capt. J. H. Brooks and his wife, who followed him within a few weeks, inflicted a grievous blow on our little band and on the whole community.

Ninety-Six gives good promise. Our little band is a loyal and devoted one. The mission has been organized regularly and enjoys increased services. The Lay Reader, Mr. Arthur Gaillard, has been and is rendering faithful service, and the Woman's Guild is doing good work. Men and women, boys and girls, are all taking active part in the church work. We are sadly in need of a church building. We have a lot and some funds, but not nearly enough. Certainly this mission deserves all the help that can be given to it.

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. H. H. LUMPKIN. Warden, J. J. Horres, 41 Nassau street; Treasurer, Leroy M. Salvo, 342 Rutledge avenue; Lay Reader, J. L. Strohecker.

Families, 134; baptized persons, 559. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 28. Marriages, 6; burials, 21. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 82; female, 177. Present number—Male, 82; female, 177. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 11. Public services: Sunday, 172; other days, 72. Holy Communion: Public, 54; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male, 83; female, 74.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$873.89; subscriptions and donations for missions, \$50.32; Sunday school offerings, \$109.18; Woman's Auxiliary, \$44; funds for parish house work and alms, \$175.35; Thanksgiving offering, etc., \$12.30; rent, \$19.80. Total, \$1,284.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$739.76; alms and charities, \$19.18; maintaining Sunday school, \$82.24; for parish house, etc., \$48.15. Total, \$889.33. Diocesan: Council, \$21; Bishop's Fund, \$22.44; Diocesan missions, \$48; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.75. Total, \$120.19. General: General missions, \$60.94; Sewanee, \$20. Total, \$60.94. Total for all objects, \$1,070.46.

REMARKS.—Some of these figures are only approximately correct. A number of changes have occurred in the mission since the former pastor left and before the coming of the new one, so that the Journal for this year will have to be our main guide.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON (COLUMBIA), RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. CHAS. E. WOODSON. Warden, E. R. Heyward, Columbia; Secretary, B. R. Heyward; Treasurer, Geo. B. Reeves, Columbia.

Families, 32. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 33. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 1; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, first Sundays. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7; pupils, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church, \$131.88; Sunday school offerings, \$25.79; Guild, \$195.96; for church lot, including Easter offerings, \$573.94; charter and advertising, \$5.25. Total, \$927.57.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$72.63; alms and charities, \$18.47; repairs and improvements, \$4.95; maintaining Sunday school, \$8.14; Guild expenses, \$168.53; paid on account church lot, \$535.57; for charter and advertising, \$5.25. Total, \$813.54. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$11.07; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$5.15. Total, \$16.22. General: General missions, \$13.41; other objects, \$7.92. Total, \$21.33. Total for all objects, \$853.23.

REMARKS.—Lots have been purchased for church, rectory and parish house for \$1,500, \$573.49 having been raised of this amount. The plan is to pay for the lots and then raise money to begin the erection of a nice church, costing not less than \$10,000. It is a fine field and the people are enthusiastic.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden, R. F. Towson; Treasurer, J. W. Fletcher, Jr.; Lay Reader, F. W. Lachicotte.

Baptized persons, 17. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 24. Present number—Male, 16; female, 25. Added by: Transfers, 2; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sunday, 42; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 18. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$163.03; subscriptions and donations, \$390.75; Sunday school offerings, \$6; ladies' committee, \$25; sale old organ, \$35; special donations, \$15. Total, \$634.78.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$424.15; repairs and improvements, \$12.18; maintaining Sunday school, \$3; Archdeacon Webber mission, \$74.25. Total, \$513.58. Diocesan: Council, \$16.80; Bishop's Fund, \$4.20; Diocesan missions, \$25; Convocation, \$2.10. Total, \$48.10. General: General missions, \$17.50; Sewanee, \$7. Total, \$24.50. Total for all objects, \$586.18.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Warden, John P. Dingle; Treasurer, L. E. Brailsford.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$34.31; subscriptions and donations, \$77.35; other sources, \$5.38. Total, \$117.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$233.38; repairs and improvements, \$96.67; maintaining Sunday school, 55c; other objects,

\$33.15. Total, \$363.75. Diocesan: Council, \$12.96; Bishop's Fund, \$3.24; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19. Total, \$65.20. General: General missions, \$29; Sewanee, \$8.40. Total, \$37.40. Total for all objects, \$466.35.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, W. C. Farber; Treasurer and Lay Reader, J. B. Reid.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 26. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 3. Present number—Male, 3; female, 9. Added by: Transfers, 6. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sunday, 21; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$40.20; subscriptions and donations, \$123.52; sale of chairs, \$12.60. Total, \$176.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$120.07; repairs and improvements, \$30. Total, \$150.07. Diocesan: Council, \$4.20; Bishop's Fund, \$1.05; Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.01; Bishop's visitation, \$3.60. Total, \$23.86. Total for all objects, \$173.93.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Minister, the REV. R. W. BARNWELL (until January, 1912). Warden, Treasurer and Lay Reader, J. A. Faison, M. D.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 51. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 20. Present number—Male, 11; female, 30. Added by: Confirmation, 7; otherwise, 8. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 36; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$36.79; subscriptions and donations, \$346.70; Sunday school offerings, \$58.70; Guild, \$44.07; Woman's Auxiliary, \$26.15. Total, \$512.41.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$372.32; alms and charities, \$2; repairs and improvements, \$16.90; maintaining Sunday school, \$11.68. Total, \$402.90. Diocesan: Council, \$6.64; Bishop's Fund, \$4.41; Diocesan missions, \$44.60; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.55; other objects, \$11.95. Total, \$80.15. General: General missions, \$45.02. Total for all objects, \$528.07.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE.—See St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, F. M. Schipmann; Treasurer, E. B. Marion.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 42. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 13. Present number—Male, 11; female, 14. Added by: Transfers, 3. Public services: Sunday, 1; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$30.34; Sunday school offerings, \$4.44; Little Helpers, \$10.05; Guild, \$1.05; interest on endowment, \$60. Total, \$105.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$29; repairs and improvements, \$176.99; maintaining Sunday school, \$3; other objects, \$23. Total, \$231.99. Diocesan: Council, \$6; Bishop's Fund, \$2.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9. Total, \$17.50. Total for all objects, \$249.49.

REMARKS.—Members of St. Stephen's, Pineville, are included in this report. The Rev. R. W. Barnwell conducted a service at this church once a month during the year 1911.

158 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Warden, Archibald Bryan Andrews, Willington; Treasurer, Guilford William Cade, Bordeaux.

Families, 11; baptized persons, 42. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 12. Present number—Male, 18; female, 12. Public services: Sunday, 15; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3; average attendance, 12.4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$26.29; subscriptions and donations, \$132.69; Sunday school offerings, \$8.83; other sources, \$27. Total, \$194.81.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$136.15; maintaining Sunday school, \$5.39. Total, \$141.54. Diocesan: Council, \$1.64; Bishop's Fund, 41c; Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$29.20; Convocation, \$1. Total, \$50.25. General: General missions, \$1.63. Total for all objects, \$193.42.

REMARKS.—The church here is in a healthy condition, but needs far more frequent services than can be supplied under present arrangements. A Sunday school has been established with W. M. McIntosh as Superintendent, and good results are to be hoped therefrom.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILMER S. POYNER. Warden, C. W. Jacocks; Treasurer, Peter G. Buchanan.

Families, 46; baptized persons, 168. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 7. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 33; female, 75. Present number—Male, 40; female, 80. Added by: Confirmation, 13; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 4. Public services: Sunday, 48; other days, 64. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 50. Industrial school—Teachers, 3; pupils, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$769.92; subscriptions and donations, \$140; Sunday school offerings, \$30; Guild, \$194.95. Total, \$1,134.87.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$347.25; repairs and improvements, \$74.15; maintaining Sunday school, \$50; other objects, \$161.33. Total, \$632.73. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$76.72; colored missions, \$14.74. Total, \$90.96. General: General missions, \$49.36; general clergy relief, \$7.60. Total, \$56.96. Total for all objects, \$780.65.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILMER S. POYNER. Warden, O. B. Hunter, Brookland, S. C.; Treasurer, J. E. Hare, Columbia, S. C.

Families, 20; baptized persons, 93. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 30. Present number—Male, 9; female, 33. Added by: Confirmation, 12. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 8. Public services: Sunday, 48; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 55. Industrial school—Teachers, 5; pupils, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$121.56; Sunday school offerings, \$47.89; Guild, \$44.75; Easter Sunday school offering, \$22.12. Total, \$236.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$91.84; alms and charities, \$2.20; repairs and improvements, \$50; maintaining Sunday school, \$24.30. Total, \$168.34. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$24. General: General missions, \$25; general clergy relief, \$1.70. Total, \$26.70. Total for all objects, \$219.04.

Unorganized Missions

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 13. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 4. Present number—Male, 4; female, 5. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sunday, 21; other days, 11; Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$35.39; other sources, \$12. Total, \$47.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$12.69. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$6.28; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.80; Convocation, 90c; to Bishop at visitation, \$6.10; Sheltering Arms, \$10.90. Total, \$25.98. General: General missions, \$3.85; Sewanee, \$1.68. Total, \$5.53. Total for all objects, \$44.20.

REMARKS.—This mission is in a more promising condition than it has enjoyed for years. And we have loyal members here who will do good work. Calhoun Falls is a growing place with fine prospects of development, and we have good reason to look for increased results as years go on. The mission has suffered seriously from removals in the past. That it has also gained both from accessions from residents of the place and also from removals of church members to the place is encouraging.

THE ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines, Seneca.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 10. Present number—female, 11. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sunday, 19; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$16.77; subscriptions and donations, \$25; Guild, \$8.60; fund raised for organ, \$45. Total, \$95.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$35.20; repairs and improvements, \$3.60; new organ, \$45. Total, \$83.80. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.36. Total, \$14.36. General: General missions, \$6; Sewanee, \$3.36. Total, \$9.36. Total for all objects, \$107.52.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Minister, the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Warden, A. M. Brailsford, Jr., M. D.; Treasurer, William McIntyre.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 9. Present number—Male, 3; female, 10. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 1. Public services: Sunday, 45; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$62; subscriptions and donations, \$50; Sunday school offerings, \$1.80. Total, \$113.80.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$105.40. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$6.60. Total for all objects, \$112.

CONWAY, CONWAY, HORRY COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Warden and Treasurer, J. E. Coles, Conway.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 3. Added, 2. Public services: Sunday, 78; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$15.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$1.72. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$13.28. Total for all objects, \$15.

160 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 17. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 8. Present number—Male, 2; female, 7. Public services: Sunday, 14; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$5.86; subscriptions and donations, \$11.68. Total, \$17.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Maintaining Sunday school, \$2.40. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$6; other objects, \$2.82. Total, \$8.82. General: General missions, \$4; Sewanee, \$1.68. Total, \$5.68. Total for all objects, \$17.90.

DILLON, DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Warden, Dr. J. C. Davis; Treasurer, Frank Niernsee.

Baptized persons, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 2. Present number—Male, 2; female, 3.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$12.

REMARKS.—With the advice of the Bishop I have only held occasional services here.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. T. T. WALSH.

REMARKS.—Two appointments for services were made during the year, both of which were recalled at the request of the one member who could attend. The two other members are invalids. The church edifice is in fairly good condition.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Minister, the REV. W. B. GORDON.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 32. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 15. Present number—Male, 8; female, 16. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sunday, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 16.

MISSION AT ST. GEORGE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Treasurer, Mrs. J. Otey Reid, St. George.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 12. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 6. Present number—Female, 6. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sunday, 10; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$17.85; subscriptions and donations, \$44. Total, \$61.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$61.85. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$1.50.

OUR SAVIOUR, TIMMONSVILLE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden and Treasurer, Geo. W. Fleming, M. D.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 2; female, 6. Public services: Week days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2; subscriptions and donations, \$3. Total, \$5.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission, \$1. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$2. General: General missions, \$2. Total for all objects, \$5.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Treasurer, William Morrison.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 34. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 10. Present number—Male, 9; female, 10. Public services: Sunday, 15; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday school: Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$42.15; subscriptions and donations, \$68.95; Sunday school offerings, \$10; Guild, \$341.62; Woman's Auxiliary, \$8. Total, \$470.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$81; maintaining Sunday school, \$9. Total, \$90. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.80; Bishop's visitation, \$6.05. Total, \$24.85. General: General missions, \$11.25. Total for all objects, \$126.10.

REMARKS.—The surplus of receipts above expenditures represents money raised to apply on a fund to build a new church.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. W. N. TILLINGHAST. Treasurer, V. F. Martin.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 26. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 14. Present number—Male, 4; female, 15. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sunday, 17; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$35.43; subscriptions and donations, \$83.25. Total, \$118.68.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$53.81; repairs and improvements, \$5.05; insurance on church building, \$21.95. Total, \$80.61. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.08. Total, \$25.08. General: General missions, \$12; Sewanee, \$5.04. Total, \$17.04. Total for all objects, \$122.73.

ST. PAUL'S, BAMBERG, BAMBERG COUNTY. Minister, the REV. JAS. W. SPARKS.

Communicants: Male, 1; female, 7. Public services: Sunday, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

REMARKS.—Under my appointment as general missionary of Charleston Convocation, I have established monthly services in Bamberg, with promising success. I have administered Holy Communion to some communicants at Branchville and visited church people at Denmark.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister, the REV. JOHN HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Josephine Thorpe, Graniteville.

Families, 15; parts of families, 14; baptized persons, 64. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 15. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 23. Present number—Male, 7; female, 30. Added by: Confirmation, 10. Public services: Sunday, 102; other days, 58. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 26; female, 41. Night school—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 19. Industrial school—Teachers: Sewing school, 6; cooking school, 3. Pupils—Sewing school, 91; cooking school, 113.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$148.49; Sunday school offerings, \$11; miscellaneous, \$6.75. Total, \$166.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$55.40; alms and charities, \$2.56; maintaining Sunday school, \$16.77; mission at Bath, \$1.50. Total, \$76.23. Diocesan: Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$3.73; Diocesan missions, \$18.37; Church Home and Orphanage, \$20.78. Total, \$42.88. General: General missions, \$33.56; Sewanee, \$1.68. Total, \$35.24. Total for all objects, \$154.35.

REMARKS.—The main part of the mission house at Graniteville has been completed and is now being used for sewing school, cooking classes, mothers' meeting, girls' club and night school. All of these are proving very successful. In addition to the 91 in the sewing school and the 113 in the cooking school, reported above, there are 37 enrolled in the mothers' meeting, 20 in the girls' club and 12 in the Junior Auxiliary. There is great need of funds with which to equip the clinic and also to put in and equip a room for industrial and club work among men and boys. There is, too, an urgent need for the living rooms for the workers. At least one other worker should be added to the staff; but were it possible to obtain one, there would be no room for her in the mill cottage in which the workers are now housed. In addition to the sums reported by the Treasurer, \$1,329.23 have been received and disbursed by the missionary and deaconess: about \$600 toward the building (electric lights, sewer, etc.); \$300 for furnishings; \$100 for sickness and relief, and the balance for the general maintenance and advancement of the work.

LANGLEY (associated with St. Paul's, Graniteville), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. JOHN HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, John Hanckel Taylor, Graniteville.

Families, 7; parts of families, 7; baptized persons, 34. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 7. Present number—Male, 4; female, 10. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sunday, 51; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 27; female, 49.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$51.98; subscriptions and donations, 50c; orphanage shingles, \$10.80. Total, \$63.28.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$20.38; alms and charities, \$2.85; maintaining Sunday school, \$7.87. Total, \$31.10. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$4.22; Church Home and Orphanage, \$14.45. Total, \$18.67. General: General missions, \$13.50. Total for all objects, \$63.27.

REMARKS.—An excellent mothers' meeting has been started here. The meetings are held in one of the mill homes, and we feel the need of a work center of our own.

BATH (associated with St. Paul's, Graniteville), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. JOHN HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, John Hanckel Taylor, Graniteville.

Parts of families, 1; baptized persons, 1. Public services: Sunday, 24; other days, 34.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$9.03; subscriptions and donations, \$12.17; St. Paul's, Graniteville, \$1.50. Total, \$22.70.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$20.16. Diocesan: Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.70. General: General missions, 80c. Total for all objects, \$22.66.

REMARKS.—There is a splendid opening at this point, but the work is greatly hindered by the lack of a place of worship of our own, and the limited number of workers. We are very anxious to build here a small chapel and house for the much needed parochial work.

ST. PETER'S, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 30. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 8. Public services: Sunday, 28. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$9.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Alms and charities, 50c. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$6; other objects, \$1.50. Total, \$7.50. Total for all objects, \$8.

ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister,
the REV. JAS. W. SPARKS.

REMARKS.—The services are held twice a month on Sundays and twice a month on Fridays, the latter when I am absent on duty. There have been a thousand marines attending services and who have come under the influence of the church.

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1911, TO MAY 1, 1912.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. W. H. BOWERS, D. D.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DuBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.

My personal interest is still with Sewanee, with which I retain an "emeritus" connection. Besides my private work for the Church, I am active chaplain of Fairmont School for Girls, at Monteagle, and during the three winter months I serve the church in Melbourne, Fla.

Monteagle, Tenn., April 11, 1912.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

Assisted the Bishop and rector of St. David's, Cheraw, at the time of the Bishop's visitation. Continue to edit Sunday School Lessons.

Cheraw, S. C., May 3, 1912.

REV. P. D. HAY.

I am sorry to write that since my health failed me in Bluffton last time, I have not been able to undertake any public service.

Lyndhurst, S. C., May 1, 1912.

REV. W. M. JACKSON, D. D.

From April 30th to July 1st, 1911, I filled my position as professor of Latin in the Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute, at Frankfort. Since then I have been assistant to the minister in charge of St. Andrew's chapel, Lexington.

833 Bryan Station Road, Lexington, Ky., April 30, 1912.

REV. GEO. H. JOHNSTON, D. D.

I resigned my appointment in August, 1911, to minister longer to the following parishes, viz.: Sheldon church, Prince William's parish, McPhersonville, and St. John's, Berkeley, Monck's Corner, and Holy Trinity, Grahamville, and so notified you at the time.

About October 1st, last, we removed from Charleston to Georgetown, and are (I and my daughter) connected with Prince George, Winyah parish.

Georgetown, S. C., April 24, 1912.

REV. JAMES JOYNER.

No report.

JOHN KERSHAW, JR.

While on a visit to Charleston last December I was made acquainted with the fact that my condition forbade me retaining the position of priest in charge of the missions at Summerton and Manning. I handed in my resignation, effective December 31st. Since then I have been under medical attention daily in Hendersonville, and am glad to report some improvement. Months must yet elapse before I can take up work of any sort. It is my present intention to remain here until fully restored to health, if such be the will of Providence.

April 16, 1912.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D.,

Rector Porter Military Academy.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts ending with April 30th, 1912, as required by the Diocesan Canon XIII, Article V: Number of Sunday services, 122; number of week-day services, 1,138; number of sermons and addresses, 90; number of celebrations of the Holy Communion, 79; number of infant baptisms, 9; number of marriages, 3; number of burials, 4; number presented for confirmation, 21.

REV. H. A. PARRIS.

No report.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	2
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 58; Deacons, 4...	63
Candidates for Orders.....	6
Postulants	5
Ordained—Deacon	1
Deaconesses	5
Confirmed—White, 442; colored, 85; total.....	527
Churches consecrated	4
Parishes in union with Council.....	57
Not in union.....	2
Dormant, extinct	27
Missions—Organized	33
In union with Council.....	21
Unorganized	16
Colored	26

Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,481; *colored, 356; total.....	3,837
Whole number of souls—White, 13,676; *colored, 1,417; total.....	15,093
Baptisms—White: Infant, 376; adults, 39; total.....	513
*Colored, not specified, 65; total baptisms.....	441
Marriages—White	152
Burials—White, 309; *colored, 44; total.....	353
Communicants—White: Added, 684; lost, 407; present number:	
Male, 2,900; female, 5,817; total.....	8,717
*Communicants—Colored: Male, 464; female, 695; total.....	1,159
Total communicants	9,876
Sunday Schools—White: Teachers, 514; pupils: Male, 1,697; female,	
2,137; total	3,834
*Sunday Schools—Colored: Teachers, 78; pupils: Male, 338;	
female, 453; total.....	791

Financial Exhibit

PAROCHIAL.

Paid for current expenses.....	\$72,217 46
Repairs and improvements.....	20,276 98
Charity	5,084 54
Other objects	19,635 62—\$117,214 60

DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council	\$ 2,622 90
Assessments, Bishop's Fund.....	674 54
Diocesan missions	7,637 93
Other objects	8,784 77— 19,720 14

GENERAL.

General missions, foreign and domestic.....	\$ 8,430 27
Other objects	1,030 80— 9,461 07

Total amount expended by the Diocese.....\$146,395 81

*Estimated.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE

PARISH.	Families.	No. Baptized Persons.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Advent, Marion	19	67	1	3	...	...	...	12	30	...	19	5	7	18
Advent, Spartanburg	149	500	...	9	5	2	12	86	186	2	7	36	148	190
All Saints', Waccamaw	10	40	...	3	...	...	...	8	15	1	1	2	2	9
Calvary, Glenn Springs	11	48	...	7	...	1	...	14	26	1	1	3	10	10
Christ, Charleston	40	100	...	13	3	9	2	30	49	2	3	9	30	50
Christ, Greenville	146	600	2	9	6	14	15	145	250	26	7	14	65	80
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	35	164	...	1	2	1	...	31	73	...	...	6	12	30
Christ, Wilton	49	174	...	6	4	1	2	32	58	3	1	1	5	6
Epiphany, Eutawville	15	65	...	1	...	2	...	11	27	2	1	...	...	...
Epiphany, Laurens	8	35	...	2	...	1	3	5	9	6	11	4	2	4
Good Shepherd, Columbia	135	400	1	9	4	4	18	109	170	29	8	10	40	52
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	21	91	...	12	...	3	13	22	53	17	2	14	46	59
Grace, Anderson	44	157	1	3	...	...	...	6	36	75	18	8	6	13
Grace, Camden	55	260	1	5	6	6	12	58	118	16	2	8	25	41
Grace, Charleston	205	900	1	19	9	4	41	200	400	45	10	20	94	95
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	22	98	...	2	...	5	7	21	39	11	3	6	13	14
Holy Comforter, Sumter	56	260	...	7	3	4	11	66	122	13	8	10	33	32
Holy Communion, Charleston	89	390	1	11	4	4	13	131	192	29	17	10	30	60
Holy Cross, Stateburg	22	102	...	2	2	4	2	27	50	2	4	3	9	5
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	8	45	...	...	...	...	...	4	14	...	...	2	6	6
Nativity, Union	19	89	...	4	...	4	2	18	41	2	7	4	6	10
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	27	124	...	1	...	...	7	27	50	7	...	5	18	22
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	9	41	...	1	...	4	2	7	15	2	2	...	...	...
Prince George, Winyah	78	318	2	17	8	15	12	78	112	24	4	15	45	76
Redeemer, Orangeburg	30	134	...	2	2	4	4	29	55	8	8	6	10	21
Resurrection, Greenwood	21	100	...	3	1	...	1	19	47	12	12	6	10	17
Sheldon Church	11	50	...	...	...	...	4	12	25	4	4	5	7	5
St. David's, Cheraw	43	169	...	3	1	3	9	52	75	13	8	8	20	25
St. Helena's, Beaufort	52	198	...	5	2	7	...	38	88	...	19	10	30	35
St. James', Santee	8	41	...	1	...	...	...	5	20	2	...	...	...	...
St. John's, Berkeley	4	13	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	...	...	...	...	...
St. John's, Colleton	50	223	...	10	...	3	...	31	69	3	10	7	12	17
*St. John's, Fairfield	15	73	...	...	...	...	...	17	36	...	...	5	6	15
St. John's, Florence	115	467	10	28	9	5	31	101	182	64	29	15	75	85
St. John's, Richland	18	83	...	...	...	1	3	17	22	7	...	...	...	...
St. Jude's, Walterboro	26	146	...	7	...	1	...	23	62	...	2	7	12	16
St. Luke's, Charleston	158	604	1	12	11	8	16	136	280	28	23	25	79	80
St. Luke's, Newberry	9	30	...	1	...	1	1	10	16	7	7	3	7	2
St. Mark's, Clarendon	7	21	...	...	...	...	5	10	7	5	...	...	...	...
St. Matthew's, Darlington	32	125	2	3	...	5	5	15	60	6	1	5	12	18
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	10	52	...	1	...	2	2	9	16	2	4	...	...	...
St. Michael's, Charleston	147	585	...	19	11	16	15	111	285	15	7	13	42	48
St. Paul's, Charleston	88	335	...	2	2	6	8	47	143	17	11	8	23	55
St. Paul's, Pendleton	7	37	...	...	1	...	1	7	18	...	1	2	3	6
St. Paul's, Summerville	72	316	...	3	4	4	2	62	125	2	6	7	19	27
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	10	26	...	1	3	...	...	4	9	...	...	...	...	...
St. Philip's, Charleston	251	906	...	10	8	46	8	153	406	30	21	19	28	84
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	16	80	...	2	...	...	...	11	37	...	...	5	6	15
St. Thaddaeus', Aiken	70	254	...	2	2	5	13	61	123	14	2	13	35	40
*SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	6	20	...	...	...	...	...	3	7	...	...	...	...	...
Trinity, Abbeville	15	53	...	1	...	2	4	17	30	4	4	2	5	6
Trinity, Back Oak	13	51	...	1	...	...	...	7	22	...	1	...	...	...
Trinity, Columbia	252	860	...	15	18	24	21	199	348	47	35	24	115	105
Trinity, Edgefield	22	75	...	1	...	4	6	15	30	6	4	3	12	10
Trinity, Edisto Island	12	60	...	1	2	...	...	20	33	...	2	...	...	...
Trinity, Society Hill	8	23	...	...	...	1	5	10	10	...	7	...	...	...
Zion, Eastover	10	54	...	1	3	3	...	10	20	...	2	...	...	...
Totals	2880	11332	23	280	133	246	340	2438	4888	554	350	391	1227	1620

*No report. Figures given are taken from last report.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE—Continued

MISSION.	Families.	No. Baptized Persons.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School.		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Organized.														
All Saints', Manning.....	4	13					1	7	6					
Ascension, Hagood	13	56		1	1	1		14	18		1	5	14	8
Atonement, Blacksburg								4	4		4			
Christ, Lancaster	10	42		1		1	2		23	3				
Christ, Mars Bluff	15	65		2	3	2		14	17		2			
*Epiphany, North Augusta	18	42						15	22					
Grace, Ridge Spring	9	37		1	1			7	14	11		4	10	20
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	6	19						5	8		1			
Holy Communion, Allendale	11	48			1			11	22	1	1	3	12	6
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island				2	1									
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	16	72				2	3	12	30	3	1	3	10	11
Cross, Bluffton	6	19						2	14		1			
Our Saviour, Rion	4	14						4	7		2			
Our Saviour, Trenton	12	46		4	1	1		14	18			3	7	5
St. Alban's, Kingstree	10	37						6	20					
St. Andrew's, Greenville	17	75			1		3	20	28	5		3	9	17
St. Barnabas', Summerville	30	69		3		4	10	6	25	10		6	33	30
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	11	35		5			2	6	15			4	6	6
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville		1						1	1					
St. James', Greenville	17	64	1	1			3	14	28	3	6	4	8	15
St. James', James Island	12	40		2		1		8	15	6				
St. James', Ninety-Six	3	17		1				3	8					
St. John's, Charleston	134	559	1	28	6	21	2	82	177	2	11	19	83	74
St. John's, Shandon	32	64				1	3	11	33	5	1	7	20	20
St. Mark's, Chester		47		1		1		16	25	3	1	4	5	4
S't. Matthias', Summerton	13	66					2	19	22			3	10	5
St. Paul's, Batesburg	9	26						3	9	6	2			
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	13	51					7	11	30	15	1	8	15	8
St. Stephen's, Pineville and St. Stephens	10	42	2	1	1	2		11	14	3		5	15	15
St. Stephen's, Willington	11	42			2			18	12			3	10	10
St. Timothy's, Columbia	46	168	5	7		5	13	40	80	18	6	9	25	60
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	20	93	5	4		2	12	9	33	12	10	9	75	55
Unorganized.														
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	4	13		4				4	5	2	1			
Ascension, Seneca	6	16		1		2			11	2	3			
Christ, Mullins	8	16						3	10	2				
Conway	4	10						4	3	2				
Cross, Richland	6	17				3		2	7			3	10	15
Dillon		5						2	3					
Incarnation, Gaffney								1	2			6	15	16
Malvern Hill	4	32		1			3	8	16					
St. George's	2	12							6		1			
Our Saviour, Timmons ville	2	10						2	6					
St. Alban's, Blackville	9	34		2		1		9	10			3	5	7
St. John's, Walhalla	6	26		4			2	4	15	2				
St. Paul's, Bamberg								1	7					
St. Paul's, Graniteville	13	99	2	18		10	14	11	40	14	1	14	53	90
St. Peter's, Plantersville	5	30			1	1	3	8						
St. Peter's, Navy Yard														
Scattering	10	55				2		10	10			5	20	20
Totals missions	601	2344	16	96	19	63	85	462	929	130	57	153	470	517
Totals parishes	2880	11332	23	280	133	246	340	2438	4888	554	350	391	1227	1620
Total parishes & missions.	3481	13676	39	376	152	309	425	2900	5817	684	407	544	1697	2137

COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	83	172	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	51	195	10	8	18	38	70	.....
†Missions (Appendix VIII).....	273	1245	.....	65	.....	44	75	413	500	.....	.....	60	300	383	.....
Totals colored	356	1417	.....	65	.....	44	75	464	695	10	8	78	338	453	.....
Grand totals	3837	15093	39	441	152	353	500	3364	6512	694	415	622	2035	2590	.....

*No report. Figures given from last reports. †Reports imperfect. Figures largely estimated.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

PARISH.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	All Other Sources.
Advent, Marion	\$ 136 86	\$	\$ 672 00	\$ 11 52	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,083 00
Advent, Spartanburg	953 96		3,731 04	558 29	111 30	310 85	426 67	270 00
All Saints', Waccamaw	89 22		241 09	17 80	153 00			
Calvary, Glenn Springs	50 70		400 00	9 79		26 50	30 60	
Christ, Charleston	86 57		317 03	61 51	139 70	45 00		105 74
Christ, Greenville	1,149 00	3,388 36	1,000 00	340 84		435 62	185 00	524 06
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	146 57	445 90	37 00	41 47		141 50		45 41
Christ, Wilton	225 00	480 00		15 00				60 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	326 00		400 00					
*Epiphany, Laurens								
Good Shepherd, Columbia	874 22		1,796 88	143 36		307 10	212 40	263 65
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	717 83		264 00	74 41	270 42			
Grace, Anderson	147 23		2,163 90	15 46		300 00	25 75	165 00
Grace, Camden	834 18		1,380 32	66 13	24 25	225 00	237 14	
Grace, Charleston	3,553 44	4,100 00	900 00	496 88	290 00	200 00	218 97	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	93 84		515 82	26 50		156 45		136 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	452 00		2,660 00	58 00		535 41	100 56	
Holy Communion, Charleston	1,219 03	1,657 26		136 89	500 00	746 83	126 54	113 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	35 00		402 39					2 61
Holy Trinity, Grahamville			62 83					
Nativity, Union	39 50		525 49	20 01		13 90		165 14
Our Saviour, Rock Hill			676 52	39 62		254 06	250 70	1,000 23
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	74 85		82 10	2 40	54 50			34 15
Prince George, Winyah	490 12		1,658 30	225 00	303 67	433 31	52 75	126 62
Redeemer, Orangeburg	277 58		715 75	45 75		27 88	22 90	
Resurrection, Greenwood	226 42		361 89	37 20		182 35	101 47	235 70
Sheldon Church	119 17		110 00	27 20	70 00	66 54		
St. David's, Cheraw	418 76		1,419 75	104 48	45 75	250 21	78 74	150 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort	859 04	470 25	125 00	110 49		417 60	171 85	270 00
St. James', Santee	38 82		71 00		60 00			18 00
St. John's, Berkeley	14 30			5 00	410 00			
St. John's, Colleton	146 75		679 50	4 00	66 50		11 20	9 25
*St. John's, Fairfield								
St. John's, Florence	450 16		2,715 65	116 44		212 50	108 95	
St. John's, Richland	132 31		200 00					
St. Jude's, Walterboro	117 00		320 00	27 00		145 00	15 00	12 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	1,192 63		3,793 48	371 57		711 18	850 32	
St. Luke's, Newberry			272 00					80 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon	26 60		330 40					45 00
*St. Matthew's, Darlington								
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	34 60		160 00	8 00		70 32		
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,787 61	4,487 57		192 73	1,231 83	481 31	359 18	3,257 48
St. Paul's, Charleston	688 71	1,421 77	384 82	205 14	100 00	281 78	112 13	2,012 13
St. Paul's, Pendleton	36 00		247 00					446 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,226 32	843 70	940 90	55 79		295 86	65 71	
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs			155 15					
St. Philip's, Charleston	2,459 90	2,874 32	1,671 37	54 00	525 56	682 97	322 27	8,106 37
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	42 63		149 20			48 00		
St. Thaddaeus', Aiken	1,324 15		1,071 52	86 33		235 28	438 31	433 32
*SS. Thomas' and Dennis'								
Trinity, Abbeville	441 15		20 15	9 16			9 00	
Trinity, Black Oak	92 92	104 00	45 00		22 50			122 00
Trinity, Columbia	1,959 72	4,276 40	2,296 26	522 54		201 30	100 00	115 55
Trinity, Edgefield	24 45		274 79	10 00		190 64	117 19	256 71
Trinity, Edisto Island			771 00					
Trinity, Society Hill	18 26		82 25		69 43			6 90
Zion, Eastover	105 50		297 00	3 05	111 50		26 28	3 30
Totals	\$26,956 58	\$24,609 53	\$39,568 04	\$4,356 75	\$4,559 91	\$ 8,532 25	\$4,777 58	\$20,674 32

*No report.

COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

169

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday School and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 717 60	\$ 245 08	\$ 286 56	\$ 248 68	\$ 1,524 54	\$ 29 24	\$ 37 17	\$ 5 30	\$ 8 13	\$ 15 47	\$ 21 88
3,439 10	15 25	507 50	2 50	13 00	154 10	439 01	627 61	64 28	878 78	21 88
242 00		30 50	5 00		16 25	12 00	4 30	1 18	25 60	3 50
400 00		121 86	33 53		20 00	66 00	140 00		33 00	
510 06	19 25	405 23	100 00	1,043 46	17 60	30 00		2 25	21 00	
3,092 71	136 68	32 25	35 15	130 32	148 00	475 00	558 86	405 06	467 88	200 00
537 17	24 00	10 00	3 00	35 00	33 85	50 00	8 31		20 00	
500 00		11 15		27 70	27 00	78 00	22 00		20 00	
400 00					20 60	40 00	65 41	46 15	43 00	72 55
					20 00					
2,209 69	22 35	59 75	51 35	826 73	69 50	95 00	218 25	10 15	281 61	
730 62	12 17	35 24	2 94	288 45	32 40	59 27	37 50	3 00	83 75	21 96
1,383 10	22 55	250 00	15 02	1,143 00	57 05	83 57	43 77	8 35	37 89	4 30
1,594 98	53 43	200 00	30 01	116 00	70 00	199 63	178 25	10 00	237 00	6 00
4,000 00	700 00	1,062 80	100 00		200 00	439 00	171 26	158 21	300 00	
522 17	10 00	4 20	12 53	126 00	59 45	40 68	19 95	5 00	19 82	
1,380 00	52 99	66 79	15 00	1,210 00	68 35	168 00	292 75		80 00	
2,361 75	395 50	256 95	60 34	888 05	122 50	168 28	67 39	50 23	114 75	31 50
319 00	25 00				16 20	50 00		70 00		
15 00					2 85	30 00			15 00	
409 85		2 65	4 93	20 65	27 90	68 87	28 75		18 99	4 00
718 38	11 91	25 00		830 14	27 70	23 54	161 30		270 20	15 00
179 74	4 57	8 30			7 00	15 58	6 75		19 40	6 66
1,925 23		147 42	86 25	195 21	46 95	100 00	215 00			
720 00		55 55	12 43	60 00	34 65	55 05	85 78	12 34	49 27	
468 31		357 22	9 23		20 00	32 59	36 78	26 14	134 23	10 55
284 23	5 00	10 00	3 91		12 80	38 50	30 60	11 61	24 60	10 00
1,540 26	188 86	95 44	34 31	787 29	55 36	123 29	311 00	37 76	178 92	8 81
1,218 86		1,146 41	113 20	297 93	53 20	146 68	53 00		171 85	21 00
138 47	20 50				8 40	18 00				
250 00		54 45		22 32	30 00	40 65				
521 66		380 55			28 50	22 50	19 00		33 70	
					16 45					
1,632 61	53 70	1,209 32	46 10	96 48	62 00	117 72	71 37		266 32	32 50
208 75			5 22	1 35	10 40	18 00	41 66		20 40	
355 00	15 00	145 00	7 00		18 03	44 00	23 00		7 00	13 00
4,249 42	84 00	173 69	222 48		176 40	525 86	372 51	137 37	465 27	
231 00				89 12	9 00	24 00			12 00	6 72
300 00	1 06	45 00			12 00	10 00		34 00		
					23 35					
166 00				8 20	4 30	18 00	32 50			9 94
5,150 24	701 43	3,439 38	118 82	461 29	259 50	642 28	57 02	804 95	582 34	42 06
2,623 70	166 72	2,343 11	38 39		128 90	217 25	73 91		184 66	21 29
22 00		350 00			8 00	18 00	5 00		10 00	
1,864 52	416 87	322 83	11 10		78 75	188 47	137 61		150 45	32 20
76 80		21 11			3 08	12 00	25 50		8 00	3 36
2,965 74	965 61	2,074 07	172 00	5,663 20	160 76	310 00	97 99	211 80	543 87	
226 50					10 55	30 00	12 81	4 35		8 40
1,955 47	45 00	39 60	30 00	29 13	151 55	180 00	165 31	66 00	441 55	17 00
					35 00					
362 20		15 80			23 75	35 00			31 00	9 80
264 70					11 15	48 00	16 06	37 59	31 00	
4,813 50	410 66	2,020 27	60 12	368 20	267 40	673 53	439 71	645 41	1,488 63	207 57
249 28		162 30		131 12	15 00	30 00	10 00	8 34	5 25	8 35
642 80					36 35	61 00	10 50		11 35	14 00
94 59					6 20	18 00	6 90	4 55	6 25	5 04
308 80	4 50			51 70	15 25	30 00	27 84	45 32	21 79	21 42
\$ 61,492 96	\$ 4,924 58	\$ 17,985 25	\$ 1,690 54	\$ 16,485 58	\$ 3,045 52	\$ 6,496 77	\$ 5,036 07	\$ 3,009 52	\$ 7,802 84	\$ 890 45

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

MISSION.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	All Other Sources.
Organized.								
*All Saints', Manning.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Ascension, Hagood.....	72 10		300 00	24 80			60 75	18 45
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	33 21		47 47					
Christ, Lancaster.....			110 93			115 50		
Christ, Mars Bluff.....	48 17		200 00			55 00		
*Epiphany, North Augusta.....								
Grace, Ridge Spring.....			200 96	37 09		168 83	64 76	
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....			266 25					
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	58 68		198 90	16 68		18 50		
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	23 32							161 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	111 74		358 99	2 12				17 02
Cross, Bluffton.....			84 00			15 60		1 00
Our Saviour, Rion.....	56 92		173 50					
Our Saviour, Trenton.....			257 89	9 76		13 37		
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	106 04		15 00			72 05		
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	688 04		30 00	16 07		86 51	15 50	300 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	35 58			40 18				20 55
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	44 58		123 00					4 55
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....								
St. James', Greenville.....	205 36		50 00	13 31		49 33	6 69	
St. James', James Island.....	42 69							
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	23 94		10 00	5 13		304 25		
St. John's, Charleston.....	873 89		50 32	109 18			44 00	207 45
St. John's, Shandon.....	131 88			25 79		195 96		579 19
St. Mark's, Chester.....	163 03		390 75	6 00				75 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	34 31		77 35					5 38
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	40 20		123 52					12 60
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	36 79		346 70	56 70		44 07	26 15	
St. Stephen's, Pineville and St. Stephens.....	30 34			4 44	60 00	11 10		
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	26 29		132 69	8 83				27 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	769 92		140 00	30 00		194 95		
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	121 56			70 01		44 75		
Unorganized.								
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	35 39							12 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	16 77		25 00			8 60		45 00
Christ, Mullins.....	62 00		50 00	1 80				
Conway.....	15 00							
Cross, Richland.....	5 86		11 68					
Dillon.....								
Incarnation, Gaffney.....								
Malvern Hill.....								
St. George's.....	17 85		17 85					
Our Saviour, Timmons ville.....	2 00		3 00					
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	42 15		68 95	10 00		341 62	8 00	
St. John's, Walhalla.....	35 43		83 25					
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....								
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	200 50		12 67	11 00				1,348 23
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	9 44							
St. Peter's, Navy Yard.....								
Scattering.....								
Totals missions.....	\$ 4,229 97	\$.....	\$ 3,995 77	\$ 500 89	\$ 60 00	\$ 1,739 99	\$ 225 85	\$ 2,834 42
Totals parishes.....	26,956 58	24,609 53	39,568 04	4,356 75	4,559 91	8,532 25	4,777 58	20,674 32
Total parishes and missions.....	\$31,186 55	\$24,609 53	\$43,563 81	\$4,857 64	\$4,619 91	\$10,272 24	\$5,003 43	\$23,508 74
COLORED.								
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	\$ 1,248 22		\$.....	\$ 261 55	\$.....	\$ 239 43	\$.....	\$ 827 00
† Missions (Appendix VIII).....			3,454 14					
Totals colored.....	\$ 1,248 22		\$ 3,454 14	\$ 261 55	\$.....	\$ 239 43	\$.....	\$ 827 00
Grand totals.....	\$32,434 77	\$24,609 53	\$47,017 95	\$5,119 19	\$4,619 91	\$10,511 67	\$5,003 43	\$24,335 74

*No report. †Reports partial and imperfect.

OF THE DIOCESE—Continued

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday School and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 309 00					\$ 23 20	\$ 30 00	\$ 43 85	\$ 41 45	\$ 16 47	\$ 8 40
50 45		2 38		6 60	2 65	18 00		2 10		
108 00					50	9 00				
200 00	10 00				7 55	20 00	30 00		12 00	6 72
100 00					8 36	12 00	18 00	16 60	46 00	
205 00					7 50	42 00				11 75
211 74		25 71	8 96		10 50	14 40	36 95	36 60	21 25	5 30
12 18		155 00		30 00	2 50					
398 61		13 07			3 67	42 00	13 66	4 66	10 00	
75 00		4 55			4 20	6 00		1 68	6 00	
87 33				31 25		20 00	41 50		61 00	15 00
200 00		25 50			2 50	30 00		10 87	3 75	8 40
112 64		65 00		3 25	2 00	10 00	2 25		3 84	
573 39	2 20	31 50		3 25	29 00	39 60	12 70	9 80	26 87	
66 80		7 00	29 65	42 12	3 00	19 21	25 08		10 00	4 20
111 40					5 80	10 00	10 00	10 32	5 76	7 80
164 55		50 71	2 10		6 15					
329 00					2 00	18 00	3 70	6 05	27 67	5 04
6 26				1 51	15 00	36 00	60 00		18 00	
739 76	19 18		82 24	48 15		16 52	7 40	90	3 00	1 68
72 63	18 47	545 77	8 14	168 53	43 44	48 00	8 75		60 94	20 00
424 15		12 18	3 00	74 25		11 07		5 15	13 41	7 92
233 38		96 67	55	33 15	21 00	25 00		2 10	17 50	7 00
120 07		30 00			16 20	30 00	19 00		29 00	8 40
372 32	2 00	16 90	11 68		15 25	12 00	3 01	3 60		
					11 05	44 60	12 55	11 95	45 02	
20 00		176 99	3 00	23 00	8 50		9 00			
347 25		74 15	50 00	161 33	2 05	18 00	29 20	1 00	1 63	
91 84	2 20	50 60	24 30			76 72		14 74	49 36	7 60
						24 00			25 00	1 70
12 69						6 28	1 80	17 90	3 85	1 68
35 20		3 60		45 00		12 00	2 36		6 00	3 36
105 40						6 60				
1 72						13 28				
			2 40			6 00		2 82	4 00	1 65
						12 00				
61 55						1 50				
81 00			9 00	1 00		2 00			2 00	
53 81		5 05		21 95	12 00	6 00		6 05	11 25	
					18 00	7 08			12 00	5 04
95 94	105 41	900 00	24 64	349 73		22 50	36 93	3 73	47 86	1 68
	50					6 00		1 50		
\$ 6,199 36	\$ 159 96	\$ 2,291 73	\$ 261 17	\$ 1,059 81	\$ 274 92	\$ 792 10	\$ 427 69	\$ 211 49	\$ 600 43	\$ 140 35
61,492 96	4,924 58	17,985 25	1,690 54	16,485 58	3,045 52	6,496 77	5,036 07	3,009 52	7,802 84	890 45
\$ 67,692 32	\$ 5,084 54	\$ 20,276 98	\$ 1,951 71	\$ 17,545 39	\$ 3,320 44	\$ 7,288 87	\$ 5,463 76	\$ 3,221 01	\$ 8,403 27	\$ 1,030 80

COLORED.

\$ 1,071 00	\$	\$	\$ 138 52	\$	\$ 11 66	\$	\$	\$ 100 00	\$ 27 00	\$
3,454 14										
\$ 4,525 14	\$	\$	\$ 138 52	\$	\$ 11 66	\$	\$	\$ 100 00	\$ 27 00	\$
\$ 72,217 46	\$ 5,084 54	\$ 20,276 98	\$ 2,090 23	\$ 17,545 39	\$ 3,332 10	\$ 7,288 87	\$ 5,463 76	\$ 3,321 01	\$ 8,430 27	\$ 1,030 80

IN MEMORIAM



WILLIAM LOUIS GITHENS

PRIEST

Ordained deacon, 1857, and Priest, 1860, by Bishop Upfold; Missionary, Vanderbergh, Ind., 1857-59; Sandersville, Ind., 1860; Cannelton, Ind., 1861-67; Grace, St. Louis, Mo., 1868-72; St. Peter's, San Francisco, Cal., 1873-75; Grace, St. Louis, Mo., 1875-76; the Advent, San Francisco, Cal., 1879-85; St. John, Albuquerque, N. Mex., 1886-88; Trinity, St. Augustine, Fla., 1889-1900; San Francisco, Cal., 1890-92; St. Paul, Las Vegas, N. Mex., 1893-94; Rector St. George's, Griffin, Ga., 1895-96.

Received from Diocese of Georgia, 1898; Rector St. Helena's, Beaufort, 1898-1907. Rector Emeritus, 1907, until he fell asleep on morning of the Feast of the Holy Innocents at La Grange, Ga.; funeral was held from St. Helena's, Beaufort, on Sunday, December 31, 1911. Interment was made in the churchyard.

"Entered into rest."

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES
AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED,
WITH INDEX

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	147
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	132
Aiken	St. Thaddæus'	147
Allendale	*Holy Communion	151
Anderson	Grace	134
Bamberg	*St. Paul's	161
Barnwell	Holy Apostles	135
Batesburg	*St. Paul's	157
Beaufort	St. Helena	140
Bennettsville	*St. Paul's	157
Blacksburg	*Atonement	150
Blackville	*St. Alban's	161
Bluffton	*Church of the Cross.....	152
Camden	Grace	134
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	160
Charleston	Christ	131
Charleston	Grace	134
Charleston	Holy Communion	136
Charleston	*St. John's	155
Charleston	St. Luke's	143
Charleston	St. Mark's	143
Charleston	St. Michael's	144
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro).....	145
Charleston	St. Philip's	146
Charleston	*St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	163
Cheraw	St. David's	139
Chester	*St. Mark's	156
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	152
Columbia	Good Shepherd	133
Columbia	*St. John's, Shandon.....	156
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	158
Columbia	Trinity	148
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills).....	158
Congaree	St. John's, Richland.....	142
Conway	*Mission	159
Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.)	*All Saints'	159
Darlington	St. Matthew's	144
Dillon	*Dillon	160
Eastover (Richland Co.)	Zion	149
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross.....	160
Edgefield	Trinity	148
Edisto Island	Trinity	148
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	151
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	132
Florence	St. John's	141
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish.....	144
Gaffney	*Incarnation	160
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah.....	138
Glenn Springs	Calvary	130
Grahamville	Holy Trinity	136

*Mission Stations.

174 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	161
Greenville	Christ	131
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	153
Greenville	*St. James'	154
Greenwood	Resurrection	138
Hagood	*Ascension	149
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	154
Hartsville	*St. Bartholomew's	154
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island.....	141
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	153
Lancaster	*Christ	150
Laurens	Epiphany	133
Marion	Advent	129
McClellanville	St. James', Santee.....	140
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Pr. William's Parish..	139
Manning	*All Saints'	149
Mars Bluff	*Christ	150
Monck's Corner	St. John's, Berkeley.....	141
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Isl....	*Holy Cross	151
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	132
Mullins	*Christ	159
Newberry	St. Luke's	143
Ninety-Six	*St. James'	155
North Augusta	*Epiphany	150
Orangeburg	Redeemer	138
Pendleton	St. Paul's	145
Pinewood	St. Mark's	144
Pineville	*St. Stephen's Church.....	157
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak).....	147
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	162
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	137
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	146
Ridge Spring	*Grace	150
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	146
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	137
Rion	*Rion	152
St. George	*Mission	160
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	157
Seneca	*Ascension	159
Society Hill	Trinity	149
Spartanburg	Advent	129
Stateburg	Holy Cross	136
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	156
Summerville	St. Paul's	145
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	135
Sumter	Holy Comforter	135
Timmons ville	*Church of Our Saviour.....	160
Trenton	*Our Saviour	152
Union	Nativity	137
Walhalla	*St. John's	161
Walterboro	St. Jude's	142
Wando	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'.....	147
Waverley Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw.....	130
Willington	*St. Stephen's	158
Winnsboro	St. John's	141
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	133

*Mission Stations.

APPENDIX X

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meetings. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and every year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary

Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the statistics and reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

18. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the
Rules of Order

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized parish, or organized mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman, possessed of all the afore-said qualifications prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each parish and two for each organized mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

SECTION 1. New parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution

and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the

Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Tried and Punished*," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in parishes, missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on said list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a mission or parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such missions. They may propose a name for the mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized mission shall contain at least six male adults, and fifteen communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a state-

ment of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of Church; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this day of....., in the year of our Lord"

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing parish or parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the parish or parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,

Parish of.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of.....held on the.....day of..... A. D. 19...., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day ofA. D. 19....:

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said parish.

SEC. 2. If any parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions

of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the parish or church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the church—as Sunday schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article

III, of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each parish or mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the parish or mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Arch-deacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to, the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants, belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a parish, or if any parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and parochial school, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where divine service has been performed, the number of communions celebrated; the amount of offerings—for alms, for missions, Diocesan, domestic and foreign—for the parish school or any Church institution,

of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all parochial, Diocesan, general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th of April preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof

to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to

be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any

Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches and missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall

elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by the Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and the President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council.

CANON XXI.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the parishes and missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It may submit such other recommendations relating to the finances of the Diocese as it may deem proper. It shall also make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the committee to each parish and mission of the amount of its apportionment, and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the committee.

SEC. 7. The committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church extension and for such other Church purposes as the committee may direct.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.

6. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

8. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

9. The appointment of special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined

in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

Com. on Const. & Canons
Reuben, Whaley, DeRoe, Ball & Inman.

Resolved that the interpretation of Art. III, line 8 of the Constitution on the part of the Committee on Clerical Delegates, as relating to the voting power of the Rev. J. H. Taylor, be referred to the committee on Constitution & Canons.

8 250.87	360.00
3 776.33	720.00
<hr/> 4.474.54	360.00
380.00	330.00
<hr/> 620.54	350.00
	440.00
	280.00
	180.00
	210.00
	<hr/> 3280.00